DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA") and section 418A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, [\$14,528,522,000] \$15,105,168,000, of which [\$6,983,169,000] \$7,522,480,000 shall become available on July 1, [2004] 2005, and shall remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, and of which \$7,383,301,000 shall become available on October 1, [2004] 2005, and shall remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, for a cademic year [2004–2005] 2005–2006: Provided, That [\$7,107,283,000] \$7,037,592,000 shall be available for basic grants under section 1124: Provided further, That up to \$3,500,000 of these funds shall be available to the Secretary of Education on October 1, [2003] 2004, to obtain annually updated educational-agency-level census poverty data from the Bureau of the Census: Provided further, That \$1,365,031,000 shall be available for concentration grants under section 1124A: Provided further, That [\$1,969,843,000] \$4,146,187,000 shall be available for targeted grants under section 1125: Provided further, That [\$1,969,843,000] \$793,499,000 shall be available for education finance incentive grants under section 1125A: Provided further, That \$9,500,000 shall be available to carry out part E of title I: [Provided further, That \$235,000,000 shall be available for comprehensive school reform grants under part F of the ESEA: Provided further, That from the [\$8,842,000] funds available to carry out part [E] A of title I, up to [\$1,000,000] \$10,000,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Education to provide technical assistance to state and local educational agencies concerning part A of title I. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0900-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Grants to local educational agencies | 10,045 | 14,022 | 13,342 |
| 00.05 | Reading first State grants | 1,280 | 1,077 | 1,125 |
| 00.06 | Early reading first | 149 | 94 | 132 |
| 00.07 | Striving readers | | | 100 |
| 80.00 | Even start | 247 | 269 | |
| 00.09 | Literacy through school libraries | 12 | | 20 |
| 00.10 | State agency programs | 443 | 453 | 442 |
| 00.11 | Comprehensive school reform | 234 | 244 | |
| 00.12 | Evaluation | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 00.13 | Close up fellowships | 1 | | |
| 00.14 | Advanced placement | 23 | | |
| 00.15 | Dropout prevention programs | 11 | | |
| 00.16 | Migrant education projects | 39 | 35 | 35 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 12,493 | 16,223 | 15,205 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 490 | 2,376 | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 14,379 | 13,846 | 15,205 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | | | |
| | gations | 2 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 14.871 | 16,222 | 15.205 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 12.493 | -16,223 | - 15.205 |
| 23.98 | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn | | | |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | | | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | | 7,145 | |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | -79 | | |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts | 5 | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 6,996 | , | , - |
| 55.00 | Advance appropriation | 7,383 | 6,783 | 7,383 |
| | | | | |

| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 14,379 | 13,846 | 15,205 |
|-------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 6,082 | 7,289 | 9,361 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 12,493 | 16,223 | 15,205 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -11,253 | -14,151 | -14,344 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | -31 | | |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations | -2 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 7,289 | 9,361 | 10,222 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 6,067 | 6,149 | 6,671 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 5,186 | 8,002 | 7,673 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 11,253 | 14,151 | 14,344 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 14,379 | 13,846 | 15,205 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 11,253 | 14,151 | 14,344 |

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2003–2004 academic vear | 2004–2005 academic vear | 2005–2006 academic vear |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| New Budget Authority | 6,996 | 7,063 | 7,822 |
| Advance appropriation | 6,783 | 7,383 | 7,383 |
| Total program level | 13,779 | 14,446 | 15,205 |
| Change in advance appropriation from the previous year | -600 | +600 | |

Grants to local educational agencies.—Funds are allocated through four formulas—Basic Grants, Concentration Grants, Targeted Grants and Education Finance Incentive Grants for local programs that provide extra academic support to help raise the achievement of eligible students in high-poverty schools or, in the case of schoolwide programs, help all students in high-poverty schools to meet challenging State academic standards. States must annually assess participating students in at least reading and mathematics, and school districts must identify for improvement, and provide assistance to, schools that for two consecutive years do not make adequate yearly progress toward helping all groups of students reach the proficient level on the State assessments. Districts must provide students attending such schools the choice of attending another public school that is not identified for improvement. After three or more years of a school not making adequate progress, students who remain in the school would be permitted to obtain supplemental educational services from a public- or private-sector provider. Schools that do not improve would be subject to progressively stronger corrective actions and, after six years of not making adequate yearly progress, reconstitution under a restructing plan. A portion of funds would support technical assistance to help States and local educational agencies implement effective programs.

Reading first State grants.—Funds provide assistance to State and local educational agencies in establishing reading programs for students in grades K–3 that are grounded in scientifically based reading research, in order to ensure that every student can read at grade level or above by the end of third grade.

Early reading first.—Funds provide assistance to support local efforts, through competitive grants, to enhance the school readiness of young children, particularly those from low-income families, through scientific, research-based strategies and professional development that are designed to enhance the verbal skills, phonological awareness, letter knowl-

EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED—Continued

edge, pre-reading skills, and early language development of children ages three through five.

Striving readers.—This new initiative supports the development, implementation, and evaluation of scientifically based reading interventions for middle school or high school students reading significantly below grade level. The program complements the Reading First program, which improves reading in elementary schools.

Literacy through school libraries.—Funds support competitive grants to local educational agencies to provide students with increased access to up-to-date school library materials and professional certified library media specialists.

State agency migrant program.—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to children of migratory farmworkers and fishers, with resources and services focused on children who have moved within the past 36 months.

State agency neglected and delinquent program.—Funds support formula grants to States for educational services to children and youth under age 21 in State neglected, delinquent, or adult correction facilities.

Evaluation.—Funds support a series of impact studies designed to identify effective reading interventions in Title I and studies of the implementation of key No Child Left Behind requirements including assessments, accountability systems, school improvement requirements, public school choice, and supplemental educational services.

Migrant education projects.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education and other nonprofit agencies that assist migrant students to earn a high school equivalency certificate or to complete their first year of college.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | Identification code 91–0900–0–1–501 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|--|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 9 | 12 | 11 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 50 | 65 | 60 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 12,429 | 16,140 | 15,128 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 12,493 | 16,223 | 15,205 |

IMPACT AID

For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools authorized by title VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, [\$1,236,824,000] \$1,229,527,000, of which [\$1,070,000,000] \$1,063,687,000 shall be for basic support payments under section 8003(b), [\$50,668,000] \$50,369,000 shall be for payments for children with disabilities under section 8003(d), [\$46,208,000] \$45,936,000 shall be for construction under section 8007 and shall remain available through September 30, [2005, \$62,000,000**]** 2006, \$61,634,000 shall be for Federal property payments under section 8002, and [\$7,948,000] \$7,901,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for facilities maintenance under section 8008[: Provided, That \$1,500,000 of the funds for section 8007 shall be available for the local educational agencies and in the amounts specified in the statement of the managers on the conference report accompanying this Act: Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, these funds shall remain available until expended]. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0102-0-1-501 | | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0 | Ibligations by program activity: Payments for federally connected children: | | | |
| 00.01 00.02 | Basic support paymentsSupplemental payments for children with disabil- | 1,025 | 1,064 | 1,064 |
| | ities | 51 | 50 | 50 |
| 00.91 | Subtotal, payments for federally connected children | 1,076 | 1,114 | 1,114 |
| 01.01 02.01 | Facilities maintenance | 7 48 | 7 47 | 8 46 |
| 03.01 | Payments for Federal property | 60 | 62 | 62 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 1,191 | 1,230 | 1,230 |
| | ludgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 38 | 35 | 35 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 1,188 | 1,230 | 1,230 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 1,226 | 1,265 | 1,265 |
| 23.95 24.40 | Total new obligations Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | - 1,191 35 | - 1,230 35 | - 1,230 35 |
| | - | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 1,196 | 1,237 | 1,230 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 1,188 | 1,230 | 1,230 |
| | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 73.10 | Obligated balance, start of year Total new obligations | 202 1,191 | 293 1,230 | 176 1,230 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -1,191 $-1,097$ | - 1,347 | -1,235 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | -2 | | , |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 293 | 176 | 171 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 86.93 | Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances | 1,013 84 | 1,078 269 | 1,078 157 |
| 00.53 | Outlays from discretionary barances | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 1,097 | 1,347 | 1,235 |
| | let budget authority and outlays: | 1 100 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 89.00 90.00 | Budget authority Outlays | 1,188 1,097 | 1,230 1,347 | 1,230 1,235 |
| | outlajo | 1,037 | 1,07/ | 1,200 |

Impact Aid helps to replace the lost local revenue that would otherwise be available to educate federally connected children. The presence of certain students living on Federal property, such as students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands, can place a financial burden on local educational agencies that educate them. The property on which the children live and their parents work is exempt from local property taxes, denying local educational agencies access to the primary source of revenue used by most communities to finance education.

Basic support payments.—Payments will be made on behalf of approximately 1.1 million federally connected students enrolled in about 1,290 local educational agencies to assist them in meeting their operation and maintenance costs. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$980.

Payments for Children with Disabilities.—Payments in addition to those provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act will be provided on behalf of approximately 35,000 federally connected students with disabilities in about 870 local educational agencies. Average per-student payments will be approximately \$910.

Facilities maintenance.—Funds are used to provide emergency repairs for school facilities that serve military dependents and are owned by the Department of Education. Funds are also used to transfer the facilities to local educational agencies.

Construction.—Formula payments will be provided to approximately 180 local educational agencies with large proportions of federally connected students. Payments will be made on behalf of about 140,000 students who are military dependents or who reside on Indian lands. In addition, approxi-

mately 25 construction grants will be awarded competitively to local educational agencies.

Payments for Federal Property.—Payments will be made to approximately 200 local educational agencies in which real property owned by the Federal Government represents 10 percent or more of the assessed value of real property in the local educational agency.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0102-0-1-501 | | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | | 1 | 1 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern- ment accounts | | 1 | 1 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,191 | 1,228 | 1,228 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 1,191 | 1,230 | 1,230 |

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

For carrying out school improvement activities authorized by titles II, part B of title IV, part A [and subparts 6 and 9 of part D] of title V, parts A and B of title VI, and parts B and C of title VII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA"); the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act; section 203 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002; and the Civil Rights Act of 1964, [\$5,834,208,000] \$5,940,493,000, of which [\$4,282,199,000] \$4,389,178,000 shall become available on July 1, [2004] 2005, and remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, and of which \$1,435,000,000 shall become available on October 1, [2004] 2005, and shall remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, for academic year [2004–2005] 2005–2006: Provided, That [funds made available to carry out part B of title VII of the ESEA may be used for construction, renovation and modernization of any elementary school, secondary school, or structure related to an elementary school or secondary school, run by the Department of Education of the State of Hawaii, that serves a predominantly Native Hawaiian student body: Provided further, That from the funds referred to in the preceding proviso, not less than \$1,000,000 shall be for a grant to the Department of Education of the State of Hawaii for the activities described in such proviso: Provided further, That funds made available to carry out part C of title VII of the ESEA may be used for construction: Provided further, That \$391,600,000] \$410,000,000 shall be for subpart 1 of part A of title VI of the ESEA: Provided further, That [\$27,821,000] \$27,654,000 shall be available to carry out [part D of title V of the ESEA] section 203 of the Educational Technical Assistance Act of 2002: Provided further, That [no funds appropriated under this heading may be used to carry out section 5494 under the ESEA] notwithstanding section 2202(a)(2) of the ESEA, the Secretary shall reserve \$120,000,000 of the funds available for part B of title II of that Act for competitive grants under that section that are designed to improve the achievement of secondary school students in mathematics, of which up to \$1,000,000 may be used for technical assistance and evaluation. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | dentification code 91–1000–0–1–501 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|------------|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| D | irect program: | | | |
| | Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Improving teacher quality: | | | |
| 00.01 | Improving teacher quality State grants | 2,930 | 2,674 | 2,930 |
| 00.02 | Early childhood educator professional develop- | | | |
| | ment | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 00.03 | Mathematics and science partnerships | 98 | 152 | 269 |
| 00.04 | Educational technology State grants | 683 | 706 | 692 |
| 00.05 | Preparing tomorrow's teachers to use technology | 62 | | |
| 00.06 | 21st Century community learning centers | 993 | 1,015 | 999 |
| 00.07 | State grants for innovative programs | 385 | 582 | 297 |
| 80.00 | Javits gifted and talented education | 11 | 11 | |
| 00.09 | Foreign language assistance | 16 | 17 | |
| 00.10 | Foundations for learning grants | 1 | | |
| 00.11 | State assessments | 397 | 396 | 410 |
| 00.12 | Education for homeless children and youth | 55 | 60 | 60 |
| 00.13 | Education for Native Hawaiians | 31 | 33 | 33 |
| 00.14 | Alaska Native education equity | 31 | 33 | 33 |
| 00.15 | Training and advisory services | 7 | 7 | 7 |

| 00.16 | Rural education | 167 | 169 | 168 |
|----------------|---|----------------|-------------|---------|
| 00.17 | Comprehensive assistance centers | | | 28 |
| 00.18 00.19 | School leadershipAdvanced credentialling | | | |
| 00.13 | Troops-to-teachers | 18 | | |
| 00.21 | Transition to teaching | 42 | | |
| 00.22 | National writing project | 17 | | |
| 00.23 | Civic education | 29 | | |
| 00.24 | Teaching of traditional American history | 99 | | |
| 00.25 00.26 | Education technology national activities Ready-to-learn television | 15 23 | | |
| 00.20 | Charter schools grants | 199 | | |
| 00.28 | Credit enhancement for charter school facilities | 25 | | |
| 00.29 | Voluntary public school choice | 26 | | |
| 00.30 | Magnet schools assistance | 109 | | |
| 00.31 | Fund for the Improvement of Education programs | 0.45 | | |
| 00.32 | of national significance Character education | 245 | | |
| 00.32 | Reading is fundamental/Inexpensive book distribu- | 23 | | |
| 00.55 | tion | 25 | | |
| 00.34 | Elementary and secondary school counselling | | | |
| 00.35 | Smaller learning communities | 140 | 161 | |
| 00.36 | Star schools | 27 | | |
| 00.37 | Ready to teach | 13 | | |
| 00.38 00.39 | Physical education for progress Community technology centers | 60 | | |
| 00.33 | Exchanges with historic whaling and trading part- | 32 | | |
| 00.10 | ners | 7 | | |
| 00.41 | Arts in education | 34 | | |
| 00.42 | Parental information resource centers | 42 | | |
| 00.43 | Women's educational equity | | | |
| 00.44 | Comprehensive school reform | 75 | 1 | |
| 00.45 | Safe and drug-free schools and communities: State grants | 469 | 336 | |
| 00.45 | National programs | 253 | | |
| | , , | | | |
| 01.00 | Total direct program | 7,988 | 6,393 | 5,941 |
| 09.01 | Reimbursable program | 67 | | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 8,055 | 6,393 | 5,941 |
| | | 0,000 | 0,555 | 3,341 |
| 21.40 | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | 249 | 263 | |
| 22.00 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year New budget authority (gross) | 8,069 | 6,130 | 5,940 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | 0,000 | 0,130 | 3,340 |
| | gations | 2 | | |
| | | | - | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 8,320 | 6,393 | 5,940 |
| 23.95 24.40 | Total new obligations Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | - 8,055 263 | - 6,393 | - 5,941 |
| | | 200 | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 6,289 | 4.399 | 4,505 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | - 52 | - 34 | |
| | | | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 6,237 | 4,365 | 4,505 |
| 55.00 68.10 | Advance appropriationSpending authority from offsetting collections: Change | 1,765 | 1,765 | 1,435 |
| 00.10 | in uncollected customer payments from Federal | | | |
| | sources (unexpired) | 67 | | |
| | | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 8,069 | 6,130 | 5,940 |
| C | change in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 8,142 | 9,581 | 7,017 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 8,055 | 6,393 | 5,941 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | - 6,592 | -9,003 | -6,611 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | | | |
| 73.45 74.00 | Recoveries of prior year obligations Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | -2 | | |
| , 4.00 | eral sources (unexpired) | - 67 | | |
| 74.10 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | 01 | | |
| | eral sources (expired) | 60 | 46 | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 9,581 | 7,017 | 6,347 |
| 0 | lutlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 1,124 | 1,526 | 1,301 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 5,468 | 7,477 | 5,310 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 6,592 | 9,003 | 6,611 |
| | Offsets: | 5,002 | 0,000 | 0,011 |
| U | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -60 | -46 | |
| | Against gross budget authority only: | · · | _ | |
| 88.95 | Change in uncollected customer payments from | | | |
| 00.00 | Federal sources (unexpired) | − 67 | | |
| 88.96 | Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to expired accounts | 60 | 1C | |
| | • | UU | 40 | |
| | let budget authority and outlays: | 0 000 | £ 120 | E 040 |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 8,002 | 6,130 | 5,940 |

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)-Continued

| Identification code 91–1000–0–1–501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 90.00 Outlays | 6,532 | 8,957 | 6,611 |

Note.—Includes \$28 million in budget authority in 2005 for activities previously financed from the Department of Education:

| | | | | (in m | illions | s of dollars) | | | |
|-----------|----|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Institute | of | Education | Sciences | Institute | of | Education | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| Scienc | | Luucation | , | | | | 58 | 57 | |

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM LEVEL

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2003—2004 Academic Year | 2004—2005 Academic Year | 2005–2006 Academic Year |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| New Budget Authority | 6,237 | 4,365 | 4,279 |
| Advance Appropriation | 1,765 | 1,435 | 1,435 |
| Total program level | 8,002 | 5,790 | 5,714 |
| Change in advance appropriation over previous year | 0 | -330 | 0 |

Improving teacher quality.—

Improving teacher quality State grants.—Funds support State and school district activities to prepare, train, and recruit high-quality teachers to improve student achievement.

Early childhood educator professional development.— Funds support competitive grants to improve the knowledge and skills of early childhood educators who work in communities that have high concentrations of children living in poverty.

Mathematics and science partnerships.—Funds support State and local efforts to improve students' academic achievement in mathematics and science by promoting strong teaching skills for elementary and secondary school teachers, including integrating teaching methods based on scientifically-based research and technology into the curriculum.

Educational technology State grants.—Funds support formula grants to States, which target funds to high-poverty school districts, to acquire computers, connections, software, and teacher training to enable schools to integrate technology effectively into curricula.

21st Century community learning centers.—Funds support formula grants to States, which award subgrants to communities to provide academic enrichment opportunities and related services to students, primarily students who attend high-poverty schools, and their families during before-school, after-school, weekend, and summer hours.

State grants for innovative programs.—Funds support formula grants to States and local educational agencies to help implement innovative strategies for improving student achievement.

State assessments.—Funds support formula grants to States to develop and implement the new assessments, and related accountability efforts, that States would use to test all children annually in grades 3–8 in reading and mathematics.

Education for homeless children and youth.—Funds support formula grants to States to provide educational and support services that enable homeless children and youth to attend and achieve success in school.

Education for Native Hawaiians.—Funds provide supplemental education services to Native Hawaiians in areas such as family-based education, special education, gifted and talented education, higher education, curriculum development,

teacher training and recruitment, and community-based learning.

Alaska Native education equity.—Funds provide supplemental education services to Alaska Natives in areas such as educational planning, curriculum development, teacher training, teacher recruitment, student enrichment, and homebased instruction for pre-school children. Grants also go to organizations specified in the law.

Training and advisory services.—Funds support grants to regional equity assistance centers that provide technical assistance to school districts in addressing equity in education related to issues of race, gender, and national origin.

Rural education.—Funds support formula grants under two programs: Small, Rural Schools Achievement and Rural and Low-Income Schools programs. Funds under the Small, Rural Schools Achievement program, which provides rural local educational agencies with small enrollments with additional formula funds and flexibility in the use of other Federal formula funds, are allocated by formula directly from the Department to eligible local educational agencies. Funds under the Rural and Low-Income Schools program, which targets rural local educational agencies that serve concentrations of poor students, are allocated by formula to States, who in turn allocate funds to eligible local educational agencies within the States.

Comprehensive centers.—Funds support no fewer than 20 comprehensive centers, with at least one center in each of the 10 geographic regions, to provide technical assistance, training, and professional development in reading, mathematics, science, and technology to States, districts, and schools.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91–1000–0–1–501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | | |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 15 | 20 | 22 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 62 | 18 | 18 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- | | | |
| | ernment accounts | 23 | | |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 10 | | |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 1 | | |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 7,876 | 6,355 | 5,901 |
| 99.0 | Direct obligations | 7,988 | 6,393 | 5,941 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 67 | | |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 8,055 | 6,393 | 5,941 |

INDIAN EDUCATION

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VII, part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, [\$121,573,000] \$120,856,000. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0101-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Ibligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Grants to local educational agencies | 97 | 96 | 96 |
| 00.02 | Special programs for Indian children | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| 00.03 | National activities | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| В | sudgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -121 | -121 | -121 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 122 | 122 | 121 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | -1 | -1 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 121 | 121 | 121 |

OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT Federal Funds 347

| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
|-------|--|------|------|------|
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 145 | 147 | 142 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -116 | -126 | -121 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | -3 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 147 | 142 | 141 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 113 | 120 | 115 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 116 | 126 | 121 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 116 | 126 | 121 |

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

The Indian Education program supports the efforts of local educational agencies and tribal schools to improve teaching and learning for the Nation's American Indian and Alaska Native Children.

Grants to local educational agencies.—Formula grants support local educational agencies in their efforts to reform elementary and secondary school programs that serve Indian students, with the goal of ensuring that such programs assist participating students in meeting the same academic standards as all other students. In 2003, the Department made 1,183 formula grants to local educational agencies and tribal schools serving more than 470,000 students.

Special programs for Indian Children.—The Department makes competitive awards for demonstration projects in early childhood education, professional development grants, American Indian Teacher Corps grants, and grants for the American Indian Administrator Corps. The professional development awards in this activity are designed to improve the quality of teachers and administrators in school districts with concentrations of Indian students.

National activities.—Funds support research, evaluation, data collection, and related activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0101-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2 41.0 | Other services | 4 117 | 4 117 | 4 117 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 121 | 121 | 121 |

READING EXCELLENCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0011-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 447 | 226 | 65 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -220 | -161 | -65 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 226 | 65 | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 220 | 161 | 65 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 220 | 161 | 65 |

Reading Excellence.—This program has been replaced by the Reading First program in the Education for the Disadvantaged account. Amounts in these schedules reflect balances that are spending out from prior-year appropriations.

EDUCATION REFORM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0500-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 781 | 226 | |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -532 | -226 | |
| | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | -24 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 226 | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 532 | 226 | |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 532 | | |

Programs in this account have been transferred to the School Improvement account or discontinued. Amounts in this schedule reflect balances that are spending out from prioryear appropriations.

CHICAGO LITIGATION SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0220-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Direct Program Activity | 1 | | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | 1 | | |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 1 | | |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -1 | | |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 1 | 1 | |
| | Total new obligations | | | |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 1 | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 1 | | |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 1 | | |

Funds made available under this account were reappropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987 (Public Law 100–71) from funds enjoined in *United States of America* v. Board of Education of the City of Chicago. The funds were reappropriated for the specific purpose of settling this case. The funds are used by the Chicago Board of Education to implement Project CANAL (Creating A New Approach to Learning), the project approved by the court to support the Board's desegregation efforts.

OFFICE OF INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT

For carrying out activities authorized by [parts] part G [and H] of title I, subpart 5 of part A and parts C and D of title II, and parts B, C, and D of title V[, and section 1504] of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA"), [\$1,106,811,000] \$885,181,000: Provided, That [\$74,513,000 for continuing and new grants to demonstrate effective approaches to comprehensive school reform shall become available on July 1, 2004, and remain available through September 30, 2005, and shall be allocated and expended in the same manner as the funds provided under the Fund for the Improvement of Education for this purpose were allocated and expended in fiscal year 2003: Provided further, That \$18,500,000 shall be available to carry out section 2151(c) of the ESEA, of which not

INNOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT—Continued

less than \$10,000,000 shall be provided to the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, not less than \$7,000,000 shall be provided to the National Council on Teacher Quality, and up to \$1,500,000 may be reserved by the Secretary to conduct an evaluation of activities authorized by such section] \$100,000,000 shall be for subpart 2 of part B of title V: Provided further, That [\$430,463,000] \$170,185,000 shall be available to carry out part D of title V of the ESEA[: Provided further, That \$177,271,000 of the funds for subpart 1, part D of title V of the ESEA shall be available for the projects and in the amounts specified in the statement of the managers on the conference report accompanying this Act]. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0204-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Troops-to-teachers | | 15 | 15 |
| 00.02 | Transition to teaching | | 45 | 45 |
| 00.03 | National writing project | | 18 | |
| 00.04 | Teaching of traditional American history | | 119 | 119 |
| 00.05 | School leadership | | 12 | |
| 00.06 | Advanced credentialing | | 18 | 7 |
| 00.07 | Charter school grants | | 219 | 219 |
| 80.00 | Credit enhancement for charter school facilities | | 37 | 100 |
| 00.09 | Voluntary public school choice | | 27 | 27 |
| 00.10 | Magnet schools assistance | | 109 | 109 |
| 00.11 | Choice incentive fund | | | 50 |
| 00.12 | Advanced placement | | 24 | 51 |
| 00.13 | Dropout prevention program | | 5 | |
| 00.14 | Close Up fellowships | | 2 | |
| 00.15 | Ready-to-learn television | | 23 | 23 |
| 00.16 | FIE programs of national significance | | 281 | 45 |
| 00.17 | Adjunct Teacher Corps | | | 40 |
| 00.18 | Military Families Initiative | | | 10 |
| 00.19 | Reading is fundamental/Inexpensive book distribution | | 25 | 25 |
| 00.20 | Star schools | | 20 | |
| 00.21 | Ready to teach | | 14 | |
| 00.22 | Exchanges with historic whaling and trading partners | | 8 | |
| 00.23 | Excellence in economic education | | 2 | |
| 00.24 | Arts in education | | 35 | |
| 00.25 | Parental assistance information centers | | 42 | |
| 00.26 | Women's educational equity | | 3 | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | | 1,103 | 885 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | 1.103 | 885 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | -1,103 | - 885 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | , | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | | 1,110 | 885 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | | -7 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | | 1,103 | 885 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | | | 1,048 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | | 1,103 | 885 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | – 55 | - 761 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | | 1,048 | 1,172 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | | | 55 | 44 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | | | 717 |
| 00.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | | 55 | 761 |
| | | | | |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | et budget authority and outlays: Budget authority | | 1,103 | 885 |

Improving teacher quality.—

Troops-to-teachers.—Funds assist eligible members of the armed forces to obtain certification as teachers and to become highly qualified teachers.

Transition to teaching.—Funds support competitive grants to establish programs to recruit and retain highly qualified mid-career professionals and recent college graduates as teachers in high-need schools.

Teaching of traditional American history.—Funds support competitive grants to school districts for activities to improve history instruction and provide professional development for teachers of American history.

School choice and flexibility.—

Advanced credentialing.—Funds support the development of an advanced credential based on the content expertise of master teachers. Funds also support related activities to encourage and support teachers seeking advanced certification or advanced credentials.

Charter school grants.—Funds support competitive grants to State educational agencies and charter schools to support the planning, design, initial implementation, and dissemination of information regarding charter schools. These schools are created by teachers, parents, and members of the community, and are exempt from certain local, State, and Federal regulations.

Credit enhancement for charter school facilities.—Funds support competitive grants to State and local governments, nonprofit entities, and public and nonprofit consortia, to assist charter schools in acquiring, leasing, and renovating school facilities. Funds above \$200 million are used for the Per-Pupil Facilities Aid program, which provides funds to States to assist charter schools in obtaining facilities.

Voluntary public school choice.—Funds support competitive grants to State educational agencies and local educational agencies to implement programs that provide students, particularly students who attend low-performing schools, with expanded public school choice options.

Magnet schools assistance.—Funds support competitive grants to local educational agencies to establish and operate magnet school programs that are part of an approved desegregation plan.

Choice incentive fund.—Funds will support grants to States, local educational agencies, and community-based nonprofit organizations with a proven record for securing educational opportunities for children. These grants will support efforts to increase the capacity of high-quality public and private schools to serve additional students.

FIE programs of national significance.—Funds support nationally significant projects to improve the quality of elementary and secondary education in order to help all children meet challenging State content and student achievement standards.

Adjunct Teacher Corps.—Funds will support partnerships between school districts and appropriate public and/or private institutions to enable well-qualified professionals to teach specific high-school courses in the core academic subjects, particularly in mathematics and science. The program would support multiple approaches for utilizing these highly-trained individuals, such as part-time or substitute teaching and distance learning in areas of their professional expertise.

Military Families.—Funds would assist military families meet the challenges of moving their children into new school districts with varying academic and health-related requirements. The state grant program, to be jointly administered by the Department of Education and Defense, will encourage reciprocity agreements among states and school districts and fund data management systems and other activities to facilitate moves from one school district to another.

Reading is fundamental/inexpensive book distribution.— Funds support reading motivation activities, including the distribution of free books to children.

Ready-to-learn television.—Funds support the development, distribution, and production of educational video and accompanying materials and services for preschool children, elementary school children, and their parents to facilitate student academic achievement.

Advanced placement.—Funds support grants to States to pay test fees for low-income students if they are enrolled in an Advanced Placement course and competitive grants to State educational agencies, local educational agencies, and

national nonprofit educational entities to expand access for low-income individuals to Advanced Placement classes.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0204-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | | 2 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services | | 34 | 25 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern- | | | |
| | ment accounts | | 5 | 3 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | | 4 | 3 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 1,058 | 852 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | | 1,103 | 885 |

OFFICE OF SAFE AND DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SAFE SCHOOLS AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION

For carrying out activities authorized by subpart 3 of part C of title II, part A of title IV, and subparts [2,] 3 and 10 of part D of title \bar{V} of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA"), [title VIII-D of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998, and Public Law 102-73, \$862,813,000,] \$838,897,000 of which [\$470,483,000] \$440,908,000, shall become available on July 1, [2004] 2005 and remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006: Provided, That [of the amount available for subpart 2 of part A of title IV of the ESEA, \$850,000 shall be used to continue the National Recognition Awards program under the same guidelines outlined by section 120(f) of Public Law 105-244: Provided further, That \$445,483,000 \$440,908,000 shall be available for subpart 1 of part A of title IV and [\$234,680,000] \$275,069,000 shall be available for subpart 2 of part A of title IV[: Provided further, That \$128,838,000 shall be available to carry out part D of title V of the ESEA] , of which \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for the Project School Emergency Response to Violence program to provide education-related services to local educational agencies in which the learning environment has been disrupted due to a violent or traumatic crisis: Provided further, That of the funds available to carry out subpart 3 of part C of title II, up to [\$11,922,000] \$11,852,000 may be used to carry out section 2345 [and \$2,980,000 shall be used by the Center for Civic Education to implement a comprehensive program to improve public knowledge, understanding, and support of the Congress and the state legislatures: Provided further, That \$25,000,000 shall be for Youth Offender Grants, of which \$5,000,000 shall be used in accordance with section 601 of Public Law 102-73 as that section was in effect prior to enactment of Public Law 105-220]: Provided further, That of the funds available to carry-out subpart 10 of part D of title V, up to \$2,000,000 may be used to support the Special Olympics. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | Identification code 91–0203–0–1–501 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|------------|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Safe and drug-free schools and communities: | | | |
| 00.01 | State grants National programs: | | 441 | 441 |
| 00.02 | Alcohol abuse reduction | | 30 | |
| 00.03 | Mentoring program | | 50 | 100 |
| 00.04 | Other national programs | | 154 | 175 |
| 00.91 | Subtotal, Safe and drug-free schools and commu- | | | |
| | nities | | 675 | 716 |
| 01.01 | Character education | | 25 | 25 |
| 02.01 | Elementary and secondary school counseling | | 34 | |
| 03.01 | Physical education program | | 70 | 70 |
| 04.01 | Civic education | | 29 | 29 |
| 05.01 | State grants for incarcerated youth offenders | | 20 | |
| 06.01 | Literacy program for prisoners | | 5 | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | | 858 | 840 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | 856 | 839 |

| 23 95 | Total new obligations | – 858 | - 840 |
|-------|---|--------------|-------|
| | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | 000 | 0.0 |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 863 | 839 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 856 | 839 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | | 815 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 858 | 840 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | -598 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 815 | 1,057 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 43 | 42 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | | 556 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 43 | 598 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 856 | 839 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 43 | 598 |

Safe and drug-free schools and communities.—

State Grants.—Funds provide formula grants to States to support research-based drug- and violence-prevention programs and to implement strategies to improve school safety.

Mentoring program.—Funds provide grants to local educational agencies and community-based organizations for mentoring programs serving at-risk youth in conjunction with the efforts of the USA Freedom Corps.

Other National Programs.—Funds support national activities to prevent violence and the illegal use of drugs among, and to promote safety and discipline for, students. Character Education.—Funds provide grants to support the design and implementation of character education programs in the Nation's elementary and secondary schools.

Physical Education Program.—Funds provide grants to local educational agencies and community-based organizations to initiate, expand, or improve physical education programs for students.

Civic Education.—Funds support a grant to the nonprofit Center for Civic Education to promote civic competence and responsibility and improve the quality of civics and government education through coursework and curricula on the history and principles of the Constitution of the United States; and grants to eligible organizations for cooperative education exchange programs to improve the quality of civic and economic education in emerging democracies through exemplary curriculum and teacher training programs for educators. These activities complement civics programs coordinated by the USA Freedom Corps.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0203-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | | 2 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services | | 13 | 12 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Government accounts | | 2 | |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | 840 | 825 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | | 858 | 840 |

OFFICE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION

For carrying out part A of title III of the ESEA, [\$685,258,000] \$681,215,000, of which [\$560,301,000] \$595,715,000 shall become

ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION—Continued

available on July 1, [2004] 2005, and shall remain available through September 30, [2005: Provided, That notwithstanding section 3111(c)(4)(B)(ii), the Secretary may, in determining the allotments under section 3111(c)(3), use the same Census data for the number of limited English proficient children and youth used for the previous year's allotments under section 3111(c)(3) and the most recent data collected from States for the number of immigrant children and youth that is acceptable to the Secretary] 2006: Provided [further], That funds reserved under section 3111(c)(1)(D) of the ESEA that are not used in accordance with section 3111(c)(2) may be added to the funds that are available July 1, [2004] 2005 through September 30, [2005] 2006 for State allotments under section 3111(c)(3). (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ration code 91–1300–0–1–501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Language acquisition State grants | 685 | 692 | 681 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 685 | 692 | 681 |
| В | audgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 12 | 11 | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 684 | 681 | 681 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 696 | 692 | 681 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -685 | -692 | -681 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 11 | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Discretionary: Appropriation | 690 | 685 | 681 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | - 4 | | 001 |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts | -2 | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 684 | 681 | 681 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 833 | 938 | 811 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 685 | 692 | 681 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -565 | -819 | -627 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | -14 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 938 | 811 | 865 |
| 0 | lutlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 5 | 34 | 34 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 560 | 785 | 593 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 565 | 819 | 627 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 684 | 681 | 681 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 565 | 819 | 627 |

Language acquisition State grants.—This program provides formula grants to States to improve services for limited English proficient and immigrant students. States are accountable for demonstrating that limited English proficient students are learning English and meeting the same high State standards as all other students. The statute also authorizes national activities including professional development and evaluation, and requires funding for a national information clearinghouse on English language acquisition. The statute also continues discretionary grants for bilingual instructional services and bilingual professional development grants made under the antecedent statute.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-1300-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.5 41.0 | Research and development contracts | 2 683 | 2 690 | 2 679 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 685 | 692 | 681 |

OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL EDUCATION

For carrying out parts B, C, and D of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, [\$11,307,072,000] \$12,176,101,000, of which [\$5,604,762,000] \$6,560,447,000 shall become available for obligation on July 1, [2004] 2005, and shall remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, and of which \$5,413,000,000 shall become available on October 1, [2004] 2005, and shall remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, for academic year [2004-2005] 2005-2006: Provided, [That \$11,400,000 shall be for Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic to support the development, production, and circulation of recorded educational materials: Provided further, That \$1,500,000 shall be for the recipient of funds provided by Public Law 105-78 under section 687(b)(2)(G) of the Act to provide information on diagnosis, intervention, and teaching strategies for children with disabilities: Provided further, That the amount for section 611(c) of the Act shall be equal to the amount available for that section during fiscal year [2003] 2004, increased by the amount of inflation as specified in section 611(f)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act[: Provided further, That \$6,879,000 of the funds for section 672 of the Act shall be available for the projects and in the amounts specified in the statement of the managers of the conference report accompanying this Act]. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0300-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct program: | | | |
| | Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| | State grants: | | | |
| 00.01 | Grants to States | 8,246 | 10,371 | 11,068 |
| 00.02 | Preschool grants | 384 | 391 | 388 |
| 00.03 | Grants for infants and families | 430 | 486 | 467 |
| 00.91 | Subtotal, State grants | 9,060 | 11,248 | 11,923 |
| | National activities: | | | |
| 01.01 | State improvement | 52 | 97 | 51 |
| 01.02 | Research and innovation | 77 | 78 | |
| 01.03 | Technical assistance and dissemination | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| 01.04 | Personnel preparation | 92 | 92 | 91 |
| 01.05 | Parent information centers | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| 01.06 | Technology and media services | 38 | 39 | 32 |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, National activities | 338 | 385 | 253 |
| 02.00 | Total Direct Program | 9,398 | 11,633 | 12,176 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 9,398 | 11,633 | 12,176 |
| | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 99 | 135 | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 9,433 | 11,498 | 12,176 |
| 23.90 | Total hudgatani maayimaa ayailahla far ahlimatian | 0.522 | 11 (22 | 10 170 |
| 23.95 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 9,532 | 11,633 | 12,176 |
| 24.40 | Total new obligations Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 9,398 135 | -11,633 | - 12,176 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 4,423 | 5,894 | 6,763 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | - 62 | - 68 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 4,361 | 5,826 | 6,763 |
| 55.00 | Advance appropriation | 5,072 | 5,672 | 5,413 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 9,433 | 11,498 | 12,176 |
| C | change in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 6,137 | 7,019 | 9,543 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 9,398 | 11,633 | 12,176 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | - 8.491 | -9,109 | -10,751 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | - 25 | 3,103 | 10,731 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 7,019 | 9,543 | 10,968 |
| 0 | Outlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 3,224 | 3,912 | 3,762 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 5,267 | 5,197 | 6,989 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 8,491 | 9,109 | 10,751 |
| | • • | | | |

| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 9,433 | 11,498 | 12,176 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 8,491 | 9,109 | 10,751 |

Note.—Excludes \$78 million in budget authority for Research and Innovation in Special Education, which is proposed for later transmittal under the Institute of Education Sciences account. Comparable amounts for 2003 (\$77 million) and 2004 (\$78 million) are included above.

SUMMARY OF GRANTS TO STATES PROGRAM LEVEL

| ſΙn | millions | οf | dollars] |
|-----|---|----|----------|
| Lim | 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 | UI | uviiaisj |

| | 2003–2004 academic year | 2004—2005 academic year | 2005–2006 academic year |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Current Budget Authority | 3,202 | 4,655 | 5,655 |
| Advance appropriation | 5,672 | 5,413 | 5,413 |
| Total program level | 8,874 | 10,068 | 11,068 |
| Change in advance appropriation from the previous year | +600 | -259 | |

State Grants:

Grants to States.—Formula grants are provided to States to assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 21.

Preschool grants.—Formula grants provide additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 served under the Grants to States program.

The goal of both of these programs is to improve results for children with disabilities by assisting State and local educational agencies to provide children with disabilities with access to high quality education that will help them meet challenging standards and prepare them for employment and independent living.

Grants for infants and families.—Formula grants are provided to assist States to implement statewide systems of coordinated, comprehensive, multi-disciplinary interagency programs to provide early intervention services to children with disabilities, birth through age 2, and their families.

The goal of this program is to help States provide a comprehensive system of early intervention services that will enhance child and family outcomes.

National activities:

These activities include personnel preparation, technical assistance, and other activities to support State efforts to improve results for children with disabilities under the State Grants programs.

The goal of National Activities is to link States, school systems, and families to best practices to improve results for infants, toddlers, and children with disabilities.

The General Education Provisions Act extension for Grants for Infants and Families and National Activities programs applied through September 30, 2003; authorizing legislation is required. Pending legislation would transfer research activities currently funded under this account to the Institute of Education Sciences.

Performance data related to program goals include:

| Number of children served in first quarter of fiscal year (in thousands): | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Ages 3 through 21 | 6,611 | 6,737 | 6,858 |
| Ages 3 through 5 | 647 | 666 | 686 |
| Birth through 2 | 268 | 290 | 313 |
| | 1999–2000 actual | 2000–2001 actual | 2001–2002 actual |
| Educational Environment | | | |
| Percent of children ages 6 through 21 provided special edu- | | | |
| cation in: | | | |
| | | | |
| Regular classrooms | 47.3 | 46.5 | 48.4 |
| Regular classrooms | 47.3 28.3 | 46.5 29.8 | 48.4 28.3 |
| | ., | 10.0 | |
| Resource rooms | 28.3 | 29.8 | 28.3 |
| Resource rooms | 28.3 20.3 | 29.8 19.5 | 28.3 19.2 |

| Status of Exiting Students | | | |
|--|------|------|------|
| Percent of students with disabilities aged 14-21 leaving | | | |
| school: | | | |
| Graduated with a diploma | 46.1 | 47.6 | 51.1 |
| Craduated through cartification | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

| Graduated with a diploma | 46.1 | 47.6 | 51.1 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Graduated through certification | 9.4 | 9.2 | 9.5 |
| Dropped out of school | 42.1 | 41.1 | 37.6 |
| Reached maximum age and other | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| | | | |

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0300-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 25.1 25.2 41.0 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 22 9,374 | 2 23 11,608 | 2 23 12,151 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 9,398 | 11,633 | 12,176 |

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Assistive Technology Act of 1998 ("the AT Act"), and the Helen Keller National Center Act, [\$3,013,305,000, of which \$1,000,000 shall be awarded to the American Academy of Orthotists and Prosthetists for activities that further the purposes of the grant received by the Academy for the period beginning October 1, 2003, including activities to meet the demand for orthotic and prosthetic provider services and improve patient care] \$3,047,197,000, of which \$15,000,000 shall be for grants to States under title III of the AT Act: Provided, That [the funds provided for title I of the Assistive Technology Act of 1998 ("the AT Act") shall be allocated notwithstanding section 105(b)(1) of the AT Act: Provided further, That section 101(f) of the AT Act shall not limit the award of an extension grant to three years: Provided further, That no State or outlying area awarded funds under section 101 shall receive less than the amount received in fiscal year 2003] the Federal share of such grants shall not exceed 75 percent, and the requirements in sections 301(c)(2) and 302 of the AT Act shall not apply to such grants: Provided further, That \$5,035,000 of the funds for section 303 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 shall be available for the projects and in the amounts specified in the statement of the managers of the conference report accompanying this Act] funds available under the Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program may be used by State Vocational agencies to pay for the fiscal year 2005 continuation costs of projects funded in fiscal year 2003 under title VI, Part A, of the Rehabilitation Act. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0301-0-1-506 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Direct program: Vocational rehabilitation State grants | 2.533 | 2.584 | 2.697 |
| 00.02 | Client assistance State grants | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 00.02 | Training | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| 00.03 | Demonstration and training programs | 21 | 24 | 19 |
| 00.05 | Migrant and seasonal farmworkers | 2 | 2 | |
| 00.06 | Recreational programs | 3 | 2 | |
| 00.07 | Protection and advocacy of individual rights | 17 | 17 | 19 |
| 00.07 | Projects with industry | 22 | | 13 |
| 00.00 | Supported employment State grants | 38 | 38 | |
| 00.03 | Independent living | 119 | 127 | 127 |
| 00.11 | Program improvement | 1 | 1 | 127 |
| 00.11 | Evaluation | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 00.12 | Helen Keller National Center | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 00.13 | National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation | J | J | J |
| 00.14 | Research | 109 | 107 | 107 |
| 00.15 | Assistive technology | 63 | 26 | 157 |
| 00.15 | Access to Telework Fund | 20 | 20 | 13 |
| 00.10 | Access to Telework Fullu | | | |
| 01.00 | Total direct program | 3,009 | 3.011 | 3,047 |
| 09.01 | Reimbursable program | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | | | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 3,011 | 3,013 | 3,049 |
| В | Sudgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 56 | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | 3,013 | |
| | | | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 3,012 | 3,013 | 3,049 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -3,011 | -3,013 | -3,049 |

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | cation code 91-0301-0-1-506 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 23.98 | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn | -1 | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 424 | 430 | 411 |
| 40.35 41.00 | Appropriation permanently reduced Transferred to other accounts | -3 -1 | -3 | |
| 41.00 | transferred to other accounts | -1 | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 420 | 427 | 411 |
| | Mandatory: | | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | 2,534 | 2,584 | 2,636 |
| | Spending authority from offsetting collections: | | | |
| 68.00 | Discretionary: Offsetting collections (cash) | | 1 | 1 |
| 68.10 | Change in uncollected customer payments from | | 1 | 1 |
| 00.10 | Federal sources (unexpired) | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| | Todorar Sources (anoxpired) | | | |
| 68.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections | | | |
| | (total discretionary) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 2,956 | 3,013 | 3,049 |
| | Change in obligated balances: | 2,000 | 0,010 | 0,010 |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 1.070 | 1.193 | 994 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 3,011 | 3,013 | 3.049 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -2,874 | -3,210 | -3,040 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | | | |
| 74.00 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | | | |
| | eral sources (unexpired) | -2 | -1 | -1 |
| 74.10 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | | | |
| 74.40 | eral sources (expired) | | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 1,193 | 994 | 1,001 |
| | Outlays (gross), detail: | | 000 | 000 |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 80 | 300 | 288 |
| 86.93 86.97 | Outlays from discretionary balances Outlays from new mandatory authority | 329 1,941 | 483 1,809 | 150 1,845 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from mandatory balances | 524 | 618 | 757 |
| 00.50 | outlays from mandatory balances | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 2,874 | 3,210 | 3,040 |
| 0 | Offsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -2 | -3 | -1 |
| 00.05 | Against gross budget authority only: | | | |
| 88.95 | Change in uncollected customer payments from | -2 | -1 | |
| 88.96 | Federal sources (unexpired) Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to | -2 | -1 | -1 |
| 00.30 | expired accounts | 2 | 2 | |
| | • | 2 | ۷ | |
| 89.00 | let budget authority and outlays: Budget authority | 2,954 | 3,011 | 3,047 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 2,934 | 3,207 | 3,047 |
| 50.00 | | 2,072 | 3,207 | 5,055 |

Vocational rehabilitation State grants.—The basic State grants program provides Federal matching funds to State vocational rehabilitation (VR) agencies to assist individuals with physical or mental impairments to become gainfully employed. Services are tailored to the specific needs of the individual. Priority is given to serving those with the most significant disabilities. Current law requires that between 1.0 percent and 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for the VR State grants program be set aside for Grants for Indians in 2004.

The table below presents national data on selected performance measures for the VR State grants program. The data are based on the number of individuals whose service records were closed in fiscal years 2001 (385,221) and 2002 (367,625).

CONSUMER OUTCOMES (CASES CLOSED)

| | 2001 actual | 2002 actual |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Individuals achieving employment outcomes | 233,691 | 221,084 |
| Percent with significant disabilities | 88.0% | 88.8% |
| Employment outcomes as a percent all of individuals receiving services | 60.7% | 60.1% |

The 2005 budget request reflects a multi-year Administration effort to reform job training programs, target resources to programs with documented effectiveness, and eliminate funding for duplicative and overlapping programs. Consistent with this crosscutting reform, the budget consolidates funding for three programs in this account (Supported Employment State Grants, Projects with Industry, and the Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers program) within the Vocational Rehabilitation State Grants program.

Client assistance State grants.—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants of benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Training.—Grants are made to States and public or non-profit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in the field of rehabilitation and to upgrade the skills of those already employed.

Demonstration and training programs.—Grants are made for programs that expand and improve the provision of rehabilitation services or that further the purposes of the Rehabilitation Act.

Protection and advocacy of individual rights.—Formula grants are made to State protection and advocacy systems to protect the legal and human rights of individuals with disabilities.

Independent living.—Grants are awarded to States and non-profit agencies to assist individuals with significant disabilities in their achievement of self-determined independent living goals. Grants are also awarded to provide support services to older blind individuals to increase their ability to care for their own needs.

Program improvement.—Funds are used to promote broad-based planning and coordination, improve accountability, and enhance the Department's ability to address critical areas of national significance in achieving the goals of the Rehabilitation Act. Examples of program improvement activities include technical assistance, dissemination, and performance measurement activities.

Evaluation.—Studies are conducted to evaluate the impact and effectiveness of various programs authorized under the Rehabilitation Act.

Helen Keller National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults.—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and provides training and technical assistance to professional and allied personnel at its national head-quarters center and through its regional representatives and affiliate agencies.

National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research.—The Institute carries out a comprehensive and coordinated program of rehabilitation research and related activities. Through grants and contracts, it supports the conduct and dissemination of research aimed at improving the lives of individuals with disabilities. The Institute also promotes the development and utilization of new technologies to assist these individuals in achieving greater independence and integration into society.

Assistive technology loan program.—Grants are made to States to establish or expand alternative financing programs to increase access to assistive technology for individuals with disabilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0301-0-1-506 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- ernment accounts | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 1 | | |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,995 | 2,997 | 3,035 |

| 99.0 99.0 | Direct obligations | | 3,011 | 3,047 |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 3,011 | 3,013 | 3,049 |

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), $$\{516,500,000\}$$ \$16,403,000. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0600-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Direct Program Activity | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -15 | -16 | -16 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 6 | 7 | 1 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -14 | -22 | -16 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 7 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | lutlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 8 | 15 | 15 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 6 | 7 | 1 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 14 | 22 | 16 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 15 | 22 | 16 |

The Federal appropriation supports the production of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind, research related to developing and improving products, and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 2003, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented approximately 58.5 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full appropriation represented approximately 61.6 percent of the Printing House's total budget.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), [\$53,800,000] \$53,803,000, of which [\$367,000] \$685,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: Provided, That from the total amount available, the Institute may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill. FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0601-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Operations | 52 | 53 | 53 |
| 00.02 | Construction | 2 | | 1 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | 54 | 53 | 54 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 54 | 53 | 54 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -54 | -53 | -54 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 54 | 53 | 54 |

| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
|-------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | | 2 | 5 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 54 | 53 | 54 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -53 | -50 | -54 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 52 | 50 | 50 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 1 | | 4 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 53 | 50 | 54 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 54 | 53 | 54 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 53 | 50 | 54 |

This residential program provides postsecondary technical and professional education for people who are deaf to prepare them for employment, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment-related aspects of deafness. In 2003, Federal appropriations represented 81 percent of the Institute's operating budget. The request includes funds for the Endowment Grant program. The request also includes funds for part of the cost of construction projects to renovate the NTID theater and construct a new student development center.

GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and II of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), [\$100,800,000] \$100,205,000: Provided, That from the total amount available, the University may at its discretion use funds for the endowment program as authorized under section 207. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0602-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Operations | 98 | 100 | 100 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | 98 | 100 | 100 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 97 | 100 | 100 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -98 | -100 | -100 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 98 | 101 | 100 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | -1 | -1 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 97 | 100 | 100 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | | | 6 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 98 | 100 | 100 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | - 97 | - 94 | -100 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | | 6 | 6 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 97 | 94 | 94 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | | | 6 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 97 | 94 | 100 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 97 | 100 | 100 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 98 | 94 | 100 |

This institution provides undergraduate and continuing education programs for persons who are deaf, and graduate programs related to deafness for students who are deaf and students who are hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and provides public service programs for persons who are deaf and persons who work with them.

Gallaudet operates two elementary and secondary education programs on the main campus of the University. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students who are

GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY—Continued

deaf from infancy through age 15, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf serves high school age students who are deaf. Both schools also develop and disseminate information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 2003, the Federal appropriation represented 65.3 percent of the University's total revenue, which also includes other Federal funds such as student financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, Endowment Grant program income, and competitive grants and contracts, and 97.3 percent of the revenue related to the elementary and secondary schools. The request also includes funds for the Endowment Grant program.

OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998, the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, [and subparts 4 and 11 of part D of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 ("ESEA"), \$2,121,690,000, of \$590,233,000, which [\$1,304,712,000] shall become available on July 1, [2004] 2005 and shall remain available through September 30, [2005 and of which \$791,000,000 shall become available on October 1, 2004 and shall remain available through September 30, 2005: Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law or any regulation, the Secretary of Education shall not require the use of a restricted indirect cost rate for grants issued pursuant to section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998] 2006: Provided, [further] That of the amount provided for Adult Education State Grants, [\$69,545,000] \$69,135,000 shall be made available for integrated English literacy and civics education services to immigrants and other limited English proficient populations: Provided further, That of the amount reserved for integrated English literacy and civics education, notwithstanding section 211 of the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, 65 percent shall be allocated to States based on a State's absolute need as determined by calculating each State's share of a 10-year average of the Immigration and Naturalization Service data for immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence for the 10 most recent years, and 35 percent allocated to States that experienced growth as measured by the average of the 3 most recent years for which Immigration and Naturalization Service data for immigrants admitted for legal permanent residence are available, except that no State shall be allocated an amount less than \$60,000: Provided further, That of the amounts made available for the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, [\$9,223,000] \$9,169,000 shall be for national leadership activities under section 243 and [\$6,732,000] \$6,692,000 shall be for the National Institute for Literacy under section 242[: Provided further, That \$185,000,000 shall be available to carry out part D of title V of the ESEA: Provided further, That \$175,000,000 shall be available to support the activities authorized under subpart 4 of part D of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, of which up to 5 percent shall become available October 1, 2003 and shall remain available through September 30, 2005, for evaluation, technical assistance, school networking, peer review of applications, and program outreach activities, and of which not less than 95 percent shall become available on July 1, 2004, and remain available through September 30, 2005, for grants to local educational agencies: Provided further, That funds made available to local education agencies under this subpart shall be used only for activities related to establishing smaller learning communities in high schools]. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0400-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Vocational education: | | | |
| | Annual appropriations: | | | |
| | Vocational education: | | | |
| 00.01 | State grants | 1,185 | 1,204 | 79 |
| 00.02 | National programs | 12 | 12 | 1 |
| 00.03 | Occupational and employment information | 10 | 9 | |
| 00.04 | Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational | _ | _ | |
| 00.05 | institutions | 7 | 7 | |
| 00.05 00.06 | Tech-prep education State grants | 105 | 109 | |
| 00.00 | Tech-prep demonstration | 10 | 5 | |
| 00.91 | Total, Vocational education | 1,329 | 1,346 | 80- |
| | Adult education: | | | |
| 01.01 | State grants | 554 | 595 | 57 |
| 01.02 | National Institute for Literacy | 6 | 7 | |
| 01.03 | National leadership activities | 9 | 9 | |
| 01 01 | *** | | | |
| 01.91 | Total, adult education | 569 | 611 | 59 |
| 02.01 | State grants for incarcerated youth offenders | 19 | | |
| 03.01 | Literacy programs for prisoners | 5 | 5 | 17 |
| 04.01 05.01 | Smaller learning communities Community technology centers | | 10 | |
| 05.01 | Community technology centers | | | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 1,922 | 1,972 | 1,56 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 56 | 78 | 21 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 1,943 | 2,109 | 1,38 |
| | | | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 1,999 | 2,187 | 1,59 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 1,922 | - 1,972 | - 1,56 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 78 | 215 | 2 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 1,165 | 1,331 | 59 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | - 13 | <u>-13</u> | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 1,152 | 1,318 | 59 |
| 55.00 | Advance appropriation from prior year | 791 | 791 | 79 |
| 33.00 | Advance appropriation from prior year | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 1,943 | 2,109 | 1,38 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 1,652 | 1,618 | 1,65 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 1,922 | 1,972 | 1,56 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -1,943 | -1,932 | -1.96 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 1,618 | 1,658 | 1,26 |
| n | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 613 | 661 | 58 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 1,330 | 1,271 | 1,38 |
| 00.00 | outlays from districtionary surfaces | | | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 1,943 | 1,932 | 1,96 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 1,943 | 2,109 | 1,38 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 1,943 | 1,932 | 1,96 |
| - 0.00 | ,- | 1,010 | 1,002 | 1,50 |
| | Summary of Budget Authority | and Outlavs | | |
| | (in millions of dollars) | unujo | | |
| Fnacte | d/requested: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| | | | | |

| (III IIIIIIIIIIS OI GOITAIS) | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Enacted/requested: Budget Authority | 2003 actual 1.943 | 2004 est. 2.109 | 2005 est. 1.381 |
| Outlays | , | 1,932 | 1,965 |
| Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO: Budget Authority Outlays | | | 221 51 |
| Total: | 1.040 | 0.100 | 1 000 |
| Budget Authority | | 2,109 | 1,602 |
| Outlays | 1,943 | 1,932 | 2,016 |

Vocational education.—The Administration is working with Congress to develop legislation reauthorizing programs included in the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998. When new authorizing legislation is enacted resources for the affected programs will be requested. Adult education—

State programs.—Funds support formula grants to States to help eliminate functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults, to assist adults in obtaining a high school diploma

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION 355

or its equivalent, and to promote family literacy. A portion of the funds are reserved for formula grants to States to provide English literacy and civics education for immigrants and other limited English proficient adults.

National Institute for Literacy.—Funds support the Institute's national leadership activities to improve and expand the Nation's system for delivery of literacy services.

National leadership activities.—Funds support discretionary activities to evaluate the effectiveness of Federal, State, and local adult education programs, and to test and demonstrate methods of improving program quality.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0400-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | | 1 | 1 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 1 | | |
| 25.2 | Other services | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- | | | |
| | ernment accounts | 18 | 27 | 27 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 9 | 1 | 5 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 1,889 | 1,939 | 1,528 |
| 99.0 | Direct obligations | 1,921 | 1,972 | 1,567 |
| 99.5 | Below reporting threshold | 1 | | 1 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 1,922 | 1,972 | 1,568 |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | cation code 91-0400-0-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 15 | 19 | 19 |

OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION
VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0400-2-1-501 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: Vocational education: Annual appropriations: Vocational education: | | | |
| 00.01 | Secondary and technical education | | | 199 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | | | 199 |
| 22.00 23.95 24.40 | udgetary resources available for obligation: New budget authority (gross) Total new obligations Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | | | 221 199 22 |
| N 40.00 | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: Appropriation | | | 221 |
| 73.10 73.20 74.40 | hange in obligated balances: Total new obligations Total outlays (gross) Obligated balance, end of year | | | 199 51 149 |
| 86.90 | utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new discretionary authority | | | 51 |
| 89.00 90.00 | et budget authority and outlays: Budget authority Outlays | | | 221 51 |

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to reform the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act of 1998 (Perkins). The reforms would promote stronger accountability for

results by linking grantee funding to success in achieving improved student outcomes.

Secondary and technical education.—The proposed reforms to Perkins would create a coordinated high school and technical education improvement program. The program would support and extend the goals of Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) by requiring States and LEAs to focus more intensively on improving student outcomes, such as academic achievement, and ensuring that students are being taught the necessary skills to make successful transitions from high school to college and college to the workforce.

Funds would flow to States by formula, and States, in turn, would use most of their allocations to make competitive grants to partnerships between local education agencies and community and technical colleges. In addition, under the proposed national activities authority, the Department of Education would make grants to States to expand the State Scholars programs that increase the percentage of high school students who have the solid academic foundation necessary to succeed in postsecondary education and a dynamic labor market.

OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 121 and titles II, III, IV, V, VI, and VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965 ("HEA"), as amended, [section 1543 of the Higher Education Amendments of 1992, title VIII of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998, and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, [\$2,094,511,000,] and section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technical Education Act, \$1,977,028,000, of which [\$2,000,000] \$1,500,000 for interest subsidies authorized by section 121 of the HEA shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That [\$9,935,000] \$9,876,000, to remain available through September 30, [2005] 2006, shall be available to fund fellowships for academic year [2005-2006] 2006-2007 under part A, subpart 1 of title VII of said Act, under the terms and conditions of part A, subpart 1: Provided further, That [\$994,000] \$988,000 is for data collection and evaluation activities for programs under the HEA, including such activities needed to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act to carry out title VI of the HEA and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 may be used to support visits and study in foreign countries by individuals who are participating in advanced foreign language training and international studies in areas that are vital to United States national security and who plan to apply their language skills and knowledge of these countries in the fields of government, the professions, or international development: Provided further, That up to one percent of the funds referred to in the preceding proviso may be used for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities: Provided further, That [\$123,110,000 of the funds for part B of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965 shall be available for the projects and in the amounts specified in the statement of the managers of the conference report accompanying this Act] the funds provided for title II of the HEA shall be allocated notwithstanding section 210 of such Act. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | tion code 91-0201-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | ligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Aid for institutional development: Strengthening institutions | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| 00.02 | Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities | 23 | 23 | 24 |
| 00.03 | Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian- serving institutions | 8 | 11 | 6 |

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | ation code 91-0201-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|--|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 00.04 | Strengthening historically black colleges and uni- | | | |
| 00.05 | versities Strengthening historically black graduate institu- | 214 | 223 | 240 |
| 00.06 | tions Minority science and engineering improvement | 54 9 | 53 9 | 58 9 |
| 00.91 | Subtotal, aid for institutional development | 389 | 400 | 418 |
| 01.01 | Other aid for institutions: Developing Hispanic-serving institutions | 92 | 94 | 96 |
| 01.02 01.03 | International education and foreign language studies | 108 | 103 | 103 |
| 01.05 | Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Edu- cation | 171 | 157 | 32 |
| | education for students with disabilities | 7 | 7 | |
| 01.06 01.07 | Interest subsidy grants Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational and technical institutions | 3 | 10 | 2 |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, other aid for institutions | 381 | 371 | 240 |
| | Assistance for students: | | | |
| 02.01 | Federal TRIO programs | 827 | 833 | 833 |
| | graduate programs (GEAR UP) | 293 | 298 | 298 |
| 02.03 | Byrd honors scholarships | 41 | 41 10 | 41 10 |
| 02.04 | Javits fellowshipsGraduate assistance in areas of national need | 10 31 | 31 | 31 |
| 02.06 | Thurgood Marshall legal educational opportunity | 5 | | |
| 02.07 | B.J. Stupak Olympic scholarships | 1 | 1 | |
| 02.08 | Child care access means parents in school | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, assistance for students | 1,224 | 1,230 | 1,229 |
| 03.01 | Teacher quality enhancement | 89 1 | 89 1 | 89 1 |
| 05.01 | Underground railroad program | 2 | 2 | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 2,086 | 2,093 | 1,977 |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | 17 | 10 | 10 |
| 21.40 22.00 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year New budget authority (gross) | 2,086 | 2,085 | 10 1,977 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 2,103 | 2,103 | 1,987 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 2,086 | - 2,093 | - 1,977 |
| 24.40 N | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year ew budget authority (gross), detail: | 18 | 10 | 10 |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 40.35 | AppropriationAppropriation permanently reduced | 2,100 - 14 | 2,097 — 12 | 1,977 |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 2,086 | 2,085 | 1,977 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 2,702 | 2,833 | 2,752 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 2,086 | 2,093 | 1,977 |
| 73.20 73.40 | Total outlays (gross) | - 1,931 - 24 | - 2,174 | - 2,105 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 2,833 | 2,752 | 2,624 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | * - | | |
| 86.90 86.93 | Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from discretionary balances | 62 1,869 | 106 2,068 | 100 2,005 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 1,931 | 2,174 | 2,105 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | 0.000 | 0.005 | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 2,086 | 2,085 | 1,977 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 1,930 | 2,174 | 2,105 |

Note.—Includes \$7 million in budget authority in 2005 for activities previously financed from the Department of Education:

Aid for institutional development.—

Strengthening institutions.—Funds support planning and development grants for improving academic programs and financial management at schools that enroll high proportions of disadvantaged students and have low per-student expenditures.

Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities.—Funds support grants to American Indian tribally controlled colleges and universities with scarce resources to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve Indian students.

Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions.—Funds support Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students.

Strengthening historically black colleges and universities.—Funds support grants to help historically black undergraduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students, and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Strengthening historically black graduate institutions.—Funds support grants to help historically black graduate institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve students, and to strengthen management and fiscal operations.

Minority science and engineering improvement.—Funds support grants to predominantly minority institutions to help them make long-range improvements in science and engineering education and to increase the participation of minorities in scientific and technological careers.

Other aid for institutions.-

Developing Hispanic-serving institutions.—Funds support Hispanic-serving institutions to enable them to improve and expand their capacity to serve students.

International education and foreign language studies programs.—Funds promote the development and improvement of international and foreign language programs.

Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education.—Funds support a broad range of postsecondary reform and improvement projects, as well as international consortia programs.

Interest subsidy grants.—Funds meet mandatory interest subsidy costs of construction loan commitments made prior to 1974.

Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational and technical institutions.—Funds support the operation and improvement of tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions, to ensure continued and expanded educational opportunities for Indian students.

Assistance for students.—

Federal TRIO programs.—Funds support postsecondary education outreach and student support services through 5 major programs designed to help individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds enter and complete college and graduate studies.

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs.—Funds support early college preparation and awareness activities at the State and local levels to ensure that low-income elementary and secondary school students are prepared for and pursue postsecondary education.

Byrd honors scholarships.—Funds support merit-based scholarships to students who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and who show promise of continued academic excellence for study at an institution of higher education.

Javits fellowships.—Funds support fellowships to students of superior ability who have financial need and who are pursuing doctoral degrees in the arts, humanities, and social sciences.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need.—Funds support fellowships to graduate students of superior ability who have financial need and who are from traditionally under-represented backgrounds for study in areas of national need.

OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION—Continued Federal Funds—Continued 357

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Child care access means parents in school.—Funds support a program designed to bolster the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services.

Other aid.—

Teacher quality enhancement.—Funds support programs that seek to make lasting changes in the ways our Nation recruits, prepares, licenses, and supports teachers.

GPRA data/HEA program evaluation.—Funds support data collection and evaluation activities for programs under the Higher Education Act of 1965, including such activities needed to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | Identification code 91–0201–0–1–502 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern- | | | |
| | ment accounts | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 2,076 | 2,081 | 1,964 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 2,086 | 2,093 | 1,977 |

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For partial support of Howard University (20 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), [\$240,180,000] \$238,763,000, of which not less than [\$3,573,000] \$3,600,000 shall be for a matching endowment grant pursuant to the Howard University Endowment Act (Public Law 98–480) and shall remain available until expended. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0603-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | General support | 205 | 216 | 209 |
| 00.02 | Howard University Hospital | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | 235 | 246 | 239 |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 4 | 7 | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 238 | 239 | 239 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 242 | 246 | 239 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -235 | -246 | -239 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 7 | | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 240 | 240 | 239 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | -2 | -1 | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 238 | 239 | 239 |
| | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 4 | | 15 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 235 | 246 | 239 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -239 | - 232 | - 239 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | | 15 | 14 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 235 | 225 | 225 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 4 | 7 | 14 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 239 | 232 | 239 |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 238 | 239 | 239 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 238 | 232 | 239 |

Howard University is a private, nonprofit educational institution consisting of 12 schools and colleges. Federal funds are used to provide partial support for university programs as well as for the teaching hospital facilities. In 2003, Federal funding represented approximately 58 percent of the university's revenue.

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For Federal administrative expenses authorized under section 121 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, [\$774,000] \$578,000 to carry out activities related to existing facility loans entered into under the Higher Education Act of 1965.

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The aggregate principal amount of outstanding bonds insured pursuant to section 344 of title III, part D of the Higher Education Act of 1965, shall not exceed \$357,000,000, and the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of such bonds shall not exceed zero.

For administrative expenses to carry out the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program entered into pursuant to title III, part D of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, [\$210,000] \$212,000. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identification | on code 91-0241-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | igations by program activity: ederal administration | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 99.5) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22.00 N | getary resources available for obligation: lew budget authority (gross) otal new obligations | 1 -1 | 1 -1 | 1 -1 |
| | v budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: Appropriation | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 72.40 0 73.10 T | nge in obligated balances: bbligated balance, start of year otal new obligations otal outlays (gross) | | 1 -1 | |
| | lays (gross), detail: Outlays from new discretionary authority | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 89.00 B | budget authority and outlays: Budget authority Dutlays | 1 1 | 1 | 1 |

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–0241–0–1–502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority: | | | |
| 115001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities | 269 | 269 | 170 |
| 115901 Total direct loan levels | 269 | 269 | 170 |
| 132001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 132901 Weighted average subsidy rate | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 133001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities | | | |
| 133901 Total subsidy budget authority | | | |
| 134001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities | | | |
| 134901 Total subsidy outlays | | | |
| 137001 Historically Black Colleges and Universities | | | |
| 137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority | | | |
| Administrative expense data: | | | |
| 351001 Budget authority | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 358001 Outlays from balances | | | |
| 359001 Outlays from new authority | | | |

The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program and the Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program are administered separately, but are consolidated for presentation purposes.

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING
PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program.—Funds for this activity pay the Federal costs for administering the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans (CHAFL), College Housing Loans (CHL), and Higher Education Facilities Loans (HEFL) programs. Prior to 1994, these programs provided financing for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities. Although no new loans have been awarded since fiscal year 1993, costs for administering the outstanding loans will remain through 2030.

Historically Black College and University Capital Financing Program.—The Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program provides HBCUs with access to capital financing for the repair, renovation, and construction of classrooms, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, instructional equipment, and research instrumentation. The Higher Education Amendments of 1992 granted the Department authority to enter into insurance agreements with a private for-profit Designated Bonding Authority to guarantee no more than \$375,000,000 in outstanding principal and unpaid accrued interest combined. The bonding authority issues the loans and maintains an escrow account in which 5 percent of each institution's principal is deposited. This amount is estimated to be sufficient to cover all potential delinquencies and defaults. No subsidy appropriations are required. The 2005 budget provides funds for continuing Federal administrative activities only.

Personnel Summary

| Identifi | cation code 91-0241-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 7 | 7 | 5 |

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4252-0-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------------|---|---|--------------|-----------|
| 00.02 | bligations by program activity: Interest paid to Treasury | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 43.0) | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 21.40 22.00 22.60 | udgetary resources available for obligation: Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year New financing authority (gross) | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 23.90 23.95 24.40 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation Total new obligations | -2 | -1 | |
| 69.00 69.47 | ew financing authority (gross), detail: Mandatory: Offsetting collections (cash) Portion applied to repay debt | 5 ———————————————————————————————————— | 2 ——1 | _ |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| | hange in obligated balances: Total new obligations | $-\frac{2}{2}$ | 1 -1 1 | _ |
| 0 | ffsets: Against gross financing authority and financing dis- bursements: Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.40 88.40 | Interest repayments Principal repayments | | | -1 -1 |

| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -5 | -2 | -2 |
|-------|---|----|----|----|
| | et financing authority and financing disbursements: | | | |
| 89.00 | Financing authority | -2 | -1 | -1 |
| | Financing disbursements | -3 | -1 | -1 |

Consistent with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Financing Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans made in fiscal years 1992 and 1993. The amounts in this account are a means of financing, and are not incuded in the budget totals.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-4252-0-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| F | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: | | | |
| 1111 | Limitation on direct loans | | | |
| 1150 | Total direct loan obligations | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 | Outstanding, start of year | 25 | 22 | 21 |
| 1251 | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments | | | |
| 1290 | Outstanding, end of year | 22 | 21 | 21 |

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4252-0-3-502 | 2002 actual | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| A | SSETS: | | | | |
| | Net value of assets related to post— 1991 direct loans receivable: | | | | |
| 1401 | Direct loans receivable, gross | | 22 | | |
| 1402 | Interest receivable | | 1 | | |
| 1405 | Allowance for subsidy cost (-) | | | | |
| 1499 | Net present value of assets related to direct loans | <u></u> | 20 | <u></u> | |
| 1999 L | Total assetsIABILITIES: | | 20 | | |
| 2103 | Federal liabilities: Debt | | 20 | | |
| 2999 | Total liabilities | | 20 | | |
| 4999 | Total liabilities and net position | | 20 | | |

Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required to be collected.

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0242-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.02 | Interest paid to Treasury | 8 | 10 | 9 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 43.0) | 8 | 10 | 9 |
| В | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 5 | 1 | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | | | |
| | gations | | | |
| 22.40 | Capital transfer to general fund | | | |
| 22.60 | Portion applied to repay debt | | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - | -10 | - |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 1 | | |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Mandatory: | | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | 16 | 3 | 3 |
| 60.47 | Portion applied to repay debt | - 13 | • | U |
| 00.17 | Totalon applied to repay dest | | | |
| 62.50 | Appropriation (total mandatory) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 51 | 38 | 36 |
| 69.27 | Capital transfer to general fund | -2 | -1 | -22 |

| 69.47 | Portion applied to repay debt | | | |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) | 6 | 7 | 6 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 73.10 73.20 | Obligated balance, start of year Total new obligations Total outlays (gross) | 12 8 -13 | 4 10 -10 | 4 9 -9 |
| 73.45 74.40 | Recoveries of prior year obligationsObligated balance, end of year | -3 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 86.97 86.98 | utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from mandatory balances | 9 4 | 10 | 9 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 13 | 10 | 9 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.40 88.40 | Repayments of principalInterest received on loans | - 37 - 14 | - 26 - 12 | - 25 - 11 |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | | - 38 | - 36 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 90.00 | Budget authority Outlays | - 42 - 38 | - 28 - 28 | - 27 - 27 |

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans made prior to 1992. This account includes loans made under the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans, College Housing Loans, and Higher Education Facilities Loans programs, which continue to be administered separately.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code $91-0242-0-1-502$ | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| CHAFL LIQUIDATING | | | |
| Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 Outstanding, start of year | 109 | 100 | 97 |
| 1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments | -9 | -3 | -3 |
| 1290 Outstanding, end of year | 100 | 97 | 94 |
| HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOANS | | | |
| Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 Outstanding, start of year | 22 | 20 | 19 |
| Repayments: Repayments and prepayments | -2 | -1 | -2 |
| 1290 Outstanding, end of year | 20 | 19 | 17 |
| COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS | | | |
| Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 Outstanding, start of year | 254 | 228 | 207 |
| Repayments: Repayments and prepayments | -26 | -21 | -20 |
| 1290 Outstanding, end of year | 228 | 207 | 187 |

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | tion code 91-0242-0-1-502 | 2002 actual | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| AS | SETS: | | | | |
| | Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and ac- quired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: | | | | |
| 1601 | Direct loans, gross | 385 | 348 | | |
| 1602 | Interest receivable | 6 | 5 | | |
| 1699 | Value of assets related to direct loans | 391 | 353 | | |
| 1999 LI <i>F</i> | Total assets ABILITIES: Federal liabilities: | 391 | 353 | | |
| 2103 | Debt | 192 | 130 | | |
| 2103 | | 192 | 223 | | |
| Z1U4 | Resources payable to Treasury | 199 | | | |
| 2999 | Total liabilities | 391 | 353 | <u></u> | |

| 4999 | Total liabilities and net position | 391 | 353 | |
|------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|

Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required to be collected.

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91–4255–0–3–502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Direct Loan Awards | | 100 | 40 |
| 00.02 | Interest paid to Treasury | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 43.0) | 2 | 105 | 46 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New financing authority (gross) | 42 | 105 | 46 |
| 22.70 | Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn | <u>-40</u> | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 2 | 105 | 46 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -2 | -105 | -46 |
| N | ew financing authority (gross), detail: Mandatory: | | | |
| 67.10 | Authority to borrow | 40 | 100 | 40 |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 3 | 7 | 8 |
| 69.47 | Portion applied to repay debt | -1 | -2 | -2 |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total | | | |
| | mandatory) | 2 | 5 | 6 |
| 70.00 | Total new financing authority (gross) | 42 | 105 | 46 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 20 | 9 | 70 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 2 | 105 | 46 |
| 73.20 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | -14 | - 44 | - 63 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 9 | 70 | 53 |
| 87.00 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | 14 | 44 | 63 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross financing authority and financing dis- bursements: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.40 | Interest repayments | -2 | -5 | -6 |
| 88.40 | Principal repayments | -1 | -2 | -2 |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -3 | -7 | -8 |
| N | et financing authority and financing disbursements: | | | |
| 89.00 | Financing authority | 39 | 98 | 38 |
| 90.00 | Financing disbursements | 11 | 37 | 55 |

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) purchases bonds issued by the HBCU Designated Bonding Authority. Under the policies governing Federal credit programs, bonds purchased by the FFB and supported by the Department of Education with a letter of credit create the equivalent of a Federal direct loan. HBCU bonds are also available for purchase by the private sector, and these will be treated as loan guarantees. However, the Department anticipates that all HBCU loans will be financed by the FFB.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-4255-0-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| F | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: | | | |
| 1111 | Limitation on direct loans | 269 | 269 | 170 |
| 1142 | Unobligated direct loan limitation ($-$) | <u>- 269</u> | <u>-169</u> | <u>-130</u> |
| 1150 | Total direct loan obligations | | 100 | 40 |
| (| Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 | Outstanding, start of year | 69 | 79 | 116 |
| 1231 | Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements | 11 | 38 | 57 |
| 1251 | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments | -1 | | |
| 1290 | Outstanding, end of year | 79 | 116 | 171 |

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY CAPITAL FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-4255-0-3-502 | 2002 actual | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | ASSETS: | | | | |
| 1101 | Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury | | 9 | | |
| 1401 | Direct loans receivable, gross | | 79 | | |
| 1402 | Interest receivable | | 3 | | |
| 1499 | Net present value of assets related to direct loans | | 82 | | |
| 1999 L | Total assets | | 91 | | |
| 2102 | Interest payable | | 3 | | |
| 2103 | Debt | | 79 | | |
| 2201 | rect loans | | 9 | | |
| 2999 | Total liabilities | | 91 | | |
| 4999 | Total liabilities and net position | | 91 | | |

Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required to be collected.

OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE]

[For carrying out subparts 1, 3 and 4 of part A, part C and part E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$14,090,430,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2005

The maximum Pell Grant for which a student shall be eligible during award year 2004–2005 shall be \$4,050.] (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0200-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|------------|-------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Federal Pell grants: | | | |
| 01.01 | Federal Pell grants | 12,608 | 10,224 | 2,264 |
| | Campus-based aid: | | | |
| 02.01 | Federal supplemental educational opportunity | | | |
| | grants (SEOG) | 761 | 771 | |
| 02.02 | Federal work-study | 1,011 | 999 | |
| 02.03 | Federal Perkins loans: Federal capital contributions | 102 | 99 | |
| 02.05 | Federal Perkins loans: Loan cancellations | 67 | 67 | |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, Campus-based activities | 1,941 | 1,936 | |
| 03.01 | Leveraging educational assistance program | 72 | 66 | |
| 04.01 | Loan forgiveness for child care providers | | 1 | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | 14,621 | 12,227 | 2,264 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 1,026 | 33 | 1,813 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 13,363 | 14,007 | |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | | | |
| | gations | 266 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 14,655 | 14,040 | 1,813 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -14,621 | -12,227 | -2,264 |
| 23.98 | Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn | | | |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 33 | 1,813 | -451 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 40.00 | Discretionary: | 10 451 | 14.000 | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | | 14,090 | |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | | -83 | |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts | -1 | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 13,363 | 14,007 | |
| | | | | |

| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 8,226 | 8,479 | 6,335 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 14,621 | 12,227 | 2,264 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -14,048 | -14,371 | -7,830 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | -53 | | |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations | -266 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 8,479 | 6,335 | 769 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 5,098 | 6,168 | |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 8,950 | 8,203 | 7,830 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 14,048 | 14,371 | 7,830 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 13,363 | 14,007 | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 14,048 | 14,371 | 7,830 |
| | - | | | |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

| (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Enacted/requested: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| Budget Authority | 13,363 | 14,007 | |
| Outlays | 14,048 | 14,371 | 7,830 |
| Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority | | | 14,699 |
| Outlays | | | 7,158 |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 13,363 | 14,007 | 14,699 |
| Outlays | 14,048 | 14,371 | 14,988 |
| | | | |

Note: Includes in all years institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department.

The Administration is working with Congress to develop legislation reauthorizing programs included in the Higher Education Act. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, resources for the affected programs will be requested.

Funding Tables.—The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of recipients from any Federal student aid program. The tables include the aid from programs in the Student Financial Assistance account, as well as aid from the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program, and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan program. Loan amounts reflect the capital actually loaned, not the Federal cost of those loans. The data in these tables include the effects of matching funds wherever applicable. The 2005 data in these tables reflect the Administration's legislative proposals.

AID FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

| [in thousands] | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Pell grants: | | | |
| Regular program | | | 12,803,320 |
| State Scholars pilot | | | 33,000 |
| Student loans: | | | |
| Guaranteed student loans: | | | |
| Stafford loans | 15,618,242 | 17,698,690 | 19,052,088 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans | 14,185,510 | 16,406,054 | 18,012,122 |
| PLUS | 3,987,072 | 4,873,629 | 5,523,922 |
| Direct student loans: | | | |
| Stafford loans | 5,789,975 | 6,309,213 | 6,737,974 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford loans | 4,518,826 | 4,962,978 | 5,395,837 |
| PLUS | 1,659,964 | 1,947,252 | 2,195,405 |
| Consolidation: | | | |
| FFEL | 34,935,100 | 25,604,812 | 22,048,423 |
| Direct Loans | 6,657,328 | 6,276,200 | 6,320,042 |
| Student loans, subtotal | 87,352,018 | 84,078,827 | 85,285,814 |
| Work-study | 1,202,993 | 1,195,690 | 1,195,690 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants | 962,061 | 975,260 | 975,260 |
| Perkins loans | 1,201,367 | | 1,136,684 |
| Leveraging educational assistance partnership | 169,695 | 168,517 | |
| Loan forgiveness for child care providers | 994 | | |
| T. 1. 11. 11. 11. | 100 500 400 | 100 700 450 | 101 000 700 |
| Total aid available | 103,569,423 | 100,723,456 | 101,396,768 |
| | | | |

7.158

| NUMBER OF AID AWAR | RDS | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-------------|
| [in thousands] | | | |
| Dell secrets | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Pell grants: | 5 1/11 | E 244 | E 226 |
| Regular programState Scholars pilot | 5,141 | 5,344 | 5,336 36 |
| Guaranteed student loans—Stafford loans | 3.723 | 4.200 | 4.473 |
| Guaranteed student loans—Unsubsidized Stafford loans | 2,728 | 3,112 | 3,355 |
| Guaranteed student loans—PLUS | 400 | 542 | 496 |
| Guaranteed student loans—Consolidation | 1.204 | 881 | 750 |
| Direct student loans—Stafford loans | 1,318 | 1,408 | 1,489 |
| Direct student loans—Unsubsidized Stafford loans | 915 | 966 | 1,035 |
| Direct student loans—PLUS | 181 | 198 | 213 |
| Direct sudent loans—Consolidation | 297 | 269 | 260 |
| Work-study | 863 | 858 | 858 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants | 1,237 | 1,254 | 1,254 |
| Perkins loans | 641 | 674 | 606 |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership | 170 | 169 | 0 |
| | | | |
| Total awards | 18,817 | 19,875 | 20,123 |
| AVERAGE AID AWARD | ıç | | |
| [in whole dollars] | 13 | | |
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Pell grants: | 0.407 | 0.441 | 0.000 |
| Regular program | 2,467 | 2,441 | 2,399 |
| State Scholars pilot | | | 916 |
| Guaranteed student loans—Stafford loans | 3,420 | 3,435 | 3,473 |
| Guaranteed student loans—Unsubsidized Stafford loans | 4,182 | 4,239 | 4,318 |
| Guaranteed student loans—PLUS | 8,475 | 9,000 | 9,469 |
| Guaranteed student loans—SLS | 07.007 | 07.050 | 0 204 |
| Guaranteed student loans—Consolidation | 27,907 | 27,950 | 28,284 |
| Direct student loans—Stafford loans | 3,600 | 3,674 | 3,710 |
| Direct student loans—Unsubsidized Stafford loans Direct student loans—PLUS | 4,040 | 4,199 | 4,265 |
| | 7,889 | 8,461 | 8,878 |
| Direct student loans—Consolidation | 22,319 | 23,209 | 24,183 |
| Work-study | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants | 778 | 778 | 778 |
| Perkins loans | 1,875 | 1,875 | 1,875 0 |
| Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership | 1,000 | 1,000 | U |
| NUMBER OF STUDENTS / | AIDED | | |
| [in thousands] | 0.005 | 0.055 | 0.041 |
| Unduplicated student count | 8,385 | 8,855 | 9,241 |
| ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO | INSTITUTIONS | ; | |
| [in thousands of dollars] | | | |
| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Pell grants | 25,705 | 26,720 | 26,680 |
| Work-study | 75,216 | 74,762 | 74,762 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants | 38,482 | 39,010 | 39,010 |
| Perkins loans | 48,055 | 50,515 | 45,467 |
| m | | 0 1 1 7 | |

The following table displays the status of defaulted Perkins loans held by the Department and by institutions.

DEFAULTED PERKINS LOANS

(In millions of dollars)

| Outstanding defaulted loans, beginning of year: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Assigned defaulted loans 1 | 321 | 325 | 320 |
| Unassigned defaulted loans 2 | 913 | 895 | 876 |
| New defaulted loans | 124 | 128 | 136 |
| Collections on assigned loans | -25 | -31 | -37 |
| Collections on unassigned loans | -107 | -112 | -117 |
| Write-offs for assigned loans | -3 | -4 | -4 |
| Write-offs for unassigned loans | -4 | -5 | -6 |
| | | | |
| Outstanding defaulted loans, end of year | 1,219 | 1,196 | 1,168 |
| | | | |

¹ Permanently assigned to the Federal Government for collection.

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ration code 91-0200-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | | | |
| 1210 | Outstanding, start of year | 321 | 325 | 320 |
| 1251 | Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Write-offs for default: | -25 | -31 | - 37 |
| 1263 | Direct loans | -3 | -4 | -4 |

| 1264 | Other adjustments, net | 32 | 30 | 31 |
|-----------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1290 | Outstanding, end of year | 325 | 320 | 310 |
| | Program and Financing (in million | ons of dolla | ırs) | |
| Identific | cation code 91-0200-2-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| | Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Federal Pell grants: | | | |
| 01.01 | Federal Pell grants | | | 10,007 |
| 01.02 | Enhanced Pell Grants for State Scholars | | | 26 |
| 01.91 | Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) | | | 10,033 |
| 01.92 | Subtotal, Federal Pell Grants | | | 10,033 |
| 02.01 | Federal supplemental educational opportunity | | | |
| 02.01 | grants (SEOG) | | | 770 |
| 02.02 | Federal work-study | | | 999 |
| 02.05 | Federal Perkins loans: Loan cancellations | | | 67 |
| 02.00 | Todoral Tollino Idano. Edan danochationo illiniminin | | | |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, Campus-based activities | | | 1,836 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | | | 11,869 |
| В | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | | 14,699 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | | -11,869 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | | | 2,830 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | | | 14.699 |
| | | ••••• | | 14,033 |
| | change in obligated balances: | | | |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | | | 11,869 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | -7,158 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | | | 4,711 |
| 0 | Outlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | | | 7,158 |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| ^^ ^ | not buugot uutilority unu outuys. | | | 14.000 |

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to reauthorize the Higher Education Act. Together with matching funds, this funding would provide nearly 8.3 million awards totaling more than \$16 billion in available aid.

89.00 Budget authority ..

Federal Pell Grants.—Pell Grants are the single largest source of grant aid for postsecondary education. This year, more than five million undergraduates will receive up to \$4,050 to help pay for postsecondary education. Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants under award and need determination rules set out in the authorizing statute and the annual appropriations act. The Administration proposes \$12.830 billion for Pell Grants in the 2005 Budget. Based on current estimates, this should provide sufficient funding for every Pell Grant that will be awarded to students in the 2005–2006 school year.

However, the Pell Grant program also has a \$3.7 billion funding shortfall that requires it to borrow from the subsequent year's appropriation to pay for program costs. This shortfall is largely due to recent underfunding. For instance, in last year's budget the Administration requested \$12.7 billion for Pell Grants to pay for both student awards in the 2004–2005 school year and part of the shortfall. The Congress, however, increased the cost of the Pell Grant program and provided less money than requested. We now expect the Pell Grant shortfall to increase to \$3.7 billion this year, \$1 billion more than the shortfall was in 2003 and \$2.3 billion more than 2002. The Administration will work closely with the Congress to provide sufficient funding for Pell Grants in the 2005–2006 school year, and retire the shortfall.

As part of the Administration's efforts to keep the Pell Grant program on a solid financial foundation, the budget also proposes to allow the Internal Revenue Service to match income data on student aid applications with the applicant's

² Unassigned loans at institutions.

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

tax data to ensure that students do not receive awards that are higher or lower than the amount for which they are eligible. This is one component of the Administration's efforts to reduce erroneous payments governmentwide. This proposal is projected to save \$50 million in Pell Grant costs in 2005. Savings are expected to grow substantially in future years when the Department of Education fully implements this match.

Enhanced Pell Grants for State Scholars.—The Administration proposes to establish a \$33 million pilot within the Pell Grant program to encourage students and States to participate in the State Scholars program. This pilot program would provide up to an additional \$1,000 to students who complete the rigorous State Scholars curriculum in high school. Students who complete a rigorous curriculum—with at least three years of mathematics and science, as well as four years of English and social studies, and courses in foreign language-are more successful in pursuing and completing further education. Currently, thirteen states participate in the State Scholars program. Although this pilot will operate within the larger Pell Grant program, total funding will be capped at the \$33 million level. If recipients qualify for more than this amount, a process will be developed to allocate awards within the available funding level.

Campus-based programs.—The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, and Federal Perkins Loan programs are called the "campus-based" programs because participating institutions are responsible for administering the programs on their own campuses. These programs provide aid administrators with considerable flexibility in the packaging of financial aid awards to best meet the needs of students.

The allocation formula for the three campus-based programs has historically distributed a disproportionate share of funding to schools with a long history of program participation. The PART found that this statutory formula for allocating funding to schools fails to target aid to the neediest students. Beginning in 2005, the Administration proposes to phase-in a revised allocation formula under which funding distributions are based more directly on institutional need.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG).—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which use these funds to award grants to undergraduate students. While institutions have discretion in awarding these funds, they are required to give priority to Pell Grant recipients and other students with exceptional need. The Federal share of such grants may not exceed 75 percent of the total grant. The Administration proposes \$770 million for the SEOG program in 2005. This level of funding would provide approximately \$975 million in aid to an estimated 1.3 million needy students.

Federal Work Study.—Federal funds are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which provide part-time jobs to eligible undergraduate and graduate students. Hourly earnings under this program must be at least equal to the Federal minimum wage. Federal funding in most cases pays 75 percent of a student's hourly wages, with the remaining 25 percent paid by the employer. The Administration proposes \$999 million for the Federal Work Study program, which will provide \$1.2 billion in aid to over one million students.

The Federal Work Study program also requires participating institutions to use at least 7 percent of the total funds granted to compensate students employed in community service jobs. However, the PART found that, while institutions placed an average of 15 percent of their students in community service jobs, many institutions (including many "elite" colleges and universities) fail to meet even the 7 percent

requirement. To address this issue, the Administration proposes to replace the 7 percent community service requirement with a separate set-aside for community service equal to 20 percent of the Work Study appropriation. Schools would apply for these community service funds separate from their regular allocation.

Perkins Loan Program.—Institutions award low-interest loans from Federal revolving funds held at institutions, which are comprised of Federal Capital Contributions, institutional matching funds, and student repayments on outstanding loans.

The Administration proposes no new budget authority for the Perkins loan program in 2005. The PART found that the program is redundant and duplicative, given the broad availability of need-based, subsidized, relatively low interest loans available through the two larger student loan programs (Family Federal Education Loans and Direct Student Loans). Plus, repayments of existing Perkins loans into Federal revolving funds held at institutions will continue to support more than \$1 billion in new Perkins loans in 2005.

Perkins Loan Program—Cancellations.—The Department of Education reimburses Federal revolving funds held at institutions for cancelled Perkins loans. Under the Higher Education Act, borrowers are eligible to have some or all of their Perkins loan repayment obligation cancelled if they enter certain fields of public service after graduation. Perkins loan balances are also cancelled in the event of a borrower's death, or total and permanent disability. In general, the revolving funds are reimbursed for 100 percent of the principal and accrued interest of the loan cancelled. The Administration's budget proposal for Perkins Loan cancellations is \$66.5 million.

STUDENT AID ADMINISTRATION

For Federal administrative expenses (in addition to funds made available under section 458), to carry out part D of title I, and subparts 1, 3, and 4 of part A, and parts B, C, D and E of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, [\$118,010,000] \$934,639,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 2006, of which not more than \$195,000,000 shall be for account maintenance fees for fiscal year 2005 that are payable to guaranty agencies under part B and are calculated in accordance with section 458 of the Act. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0202-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Student aid administration | 79 | 117 | 935 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 79 | 117 | 935 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 79 | 117 | 935 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -79 | -117 | - 935 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 105 | 117 | 935 |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts | <u> </u> | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 79 | 117 | 935 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | | 35 | 44 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 79 | 117 | 935 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -44 | -108 | -637 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 35 | 44 | 342 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 44 | 82 | 607 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | | 26 | 30 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 44 | 108 | 637 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 79 | 117 | 935 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 44 | 108 | 637 |

The Department of Education manages Federal student aid programs that will provide over \$67 billion in Federal student aid grants and loans to over 9 million students and parents in 2005. Primary responsibility for administering these programs lies with the Office of Postsecondary Education and the performance-based Office of Federal Student Aid (FSA). FSA was created by Congress in 1998 with a mandate to improve service to students and other student aid program participants, reduce the cost of student aid administration, and improve accountability and program integrity.

The Department's student aid administrative activities are funded from two main sources: (1) funds appropriated on a permanent basis under section 458 of the Higher Education Act and (2) a discretionary appropriation partially supporting student aid administrative activities. Student aid administrative funds for 2004 totaled \$912 million, \$195 million of which supported the payment of account maintenance fees to FFEL guaranty agencies.

The budget for 2005 includes \$935 million for student aid administration. In order to improve accountability and simplify program oversight and operations, the Administration is proposing to consolidate funding for student aid administrative activities into a single discretionary account. Funding levels for this account will be based on a workload-based methodology consistent with the goals of the performance-based organization.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| ldentifi | cation code 91-0202-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 23 | 43 | 94 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 24 | 45 | 97 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 5 | 10 | 21 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | | | 1 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 5 | 7 | 14 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 3 | 7 | 26 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 4 | 3 | 8 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | | | Ę |
| 25.2 | Other services | 1 | 2 | 27 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern- | | | |
| | ment accounts | 2 | 2 | 26 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 34 | 38 | 507 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | | | 1 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 1 | 3 | L |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | | | 195 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 79 | 117 | 935 |

Personnel Summary

| | <u> </u> | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Identific | cation code 91-0202-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 313 | 533 | 1,140 |

FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4257-0-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 01.02 | Obligations, non-federal | 4,415 | 6,454 | 7,389 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 42.0) | 4,415 | 6,454 | 7,389 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 1,169 | 1,107 | 918 |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 4,354 | 6,265 | 7,347 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 5,523 | 7,372 | 8,265 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -4,415 | -6,454 | -7,389 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 1,107 | 918 | 876 |

| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Mandatory: | | | |
|-------|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 4,354 | 6,265 | 7,347 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 4,415 | 6,454 | 7,389 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -4,416 | -6,454 | -7,389 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new mandatory authority | 4,354 | 6,265 | 7,347 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from mandatory balances | 62 | 189 | 42 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 4,416 | 6,454 | 7,389 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.00 | Federal sources | -4,031 | -5,913 | -6,950 |
| 88.40 | Non-Federal sources | <u>-323</u> | <u>- 352</u> | <u>- 397</u> |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -4,354 | -6,265 | -7,347 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 62 | 189 | 42 |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Budget Authority Outlays | 62 | 189 | 42 |
| Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority Outlays | | ······ | -246 |
| Total: Budget Authority | | | |
| Outlays | | 189 | -204 |

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 clarified that reserve funds held by public and non-profit guaranty agencies participating in the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program are Federal property. These reserves are used to pay default claims from FFEL lenders and fees to support agency efforts to successfully avert defaults. The Federal Government reimburses these reserves for default claim payments. The following schedules reflect the balances in these guaranty agency funds.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–4257–0–3–502 | 2002 actual | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSETS: | | | | |
| 1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury | 1,169 | 1,107 | | |
| 1999 Total assets | 1,169 | 1,107 | | |
| NET POSITION: 3300 Cumulative results of operations | 1,169 | 1,107 | | |
| 3999 Total net position | 1,169 | 1,107 | | |
| 4999 Total liabilities and net position | 1,169 | 1,107 | | |

Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required to be collected.

FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4257-4-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 01.02 | Obligations, non-federal | | | 251 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 42.0) | | | 251 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| | New budget authority (gross) | | | 497 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | | -251 |

3,176

3,108

-492 -284

5.020

5,055

General and special funds-Continued

FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN RESERVE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | ation code 91-4257-4-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | | | 246 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 69.00 | Mandatory: Offsetting collections (cash) | | | 497 |
| | hange in obligated balances: | | | 051 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations Total outlays (gross) | | | 251 251 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | 251 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| 88.40 | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources | | | – 497 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 90.00 | Budget authority Outlays | | | — 246 |

A description of how the Administration's legislative proposal will affect the Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund is included under the Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.

Credit accounts:

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0243-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|---|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.05 | Upward Restimate Principal | 3,721 | 2,102 | |
| 00.06 | Interest on Upward Reestimate | 870 | 627 | |
| 00.09 | Administrative expenses | 791 | 795 | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 5,381 | 3,524 | |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 14 | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 5,387 | 3,524 | |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | | | |
| | gations | | | |
| 22.40 | Capital transfer to general fund | | <u>-26</u> | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 5,408 | 3,524 | |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -5,381 | -3,524 | |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | | | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | | | - 795 |
| | Mandatory: | | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | 795 | 795 | 795 |
| 60.00 | Appropriation (indefinite)—Upward reestimate | 4,591 | 2,729 | |
| 62.50 | Appropriation (total mandatory) | 5,386 | 3.524 | 795 |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash)—negative subsidy | 366 | 245 | 492 |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash)—downward reestimate, | | | |
| | principal | | 97 | |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash)—downward reesti- | | | |
| | | | 6 | |
| 69.10 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | | | |
| | eral sources (unexpired) | 1 | | |
| 69.27 | Capital transfer to general fund | <u>- 366</u> | <u>- 348</u> | <u>- 492</u> |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total | | | |
| | mandatory) | 1 | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 5,387 | 3,524 | |
| r | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 302 | 255 | 323 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | | | |
| 73.10 73.20 | | 5,361 5,421 | 3,524 - 3,456 | — 208 |
| | Total outlays (gross) | — 5,42 <u>1</u> | - 3,45b | - 208 |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations | -/ | | |
| 74.00 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | | | |
| | eral sources (unexpired) | -1 | | |

| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 255 | 323 | 116 |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 0 | lutlavs (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | | | - 515 |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new mandatory authority | | | 515 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from mandatory balances | | 214 | 208 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 5,421 | 3,456 | 208 |
| 0 | Iffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -366 | -348 | -492 |
| | Against gross budget authority only: | | | |
| 88.95 | Change in uncollected customer payments from | | | |
| | Federal sources (unexpired) | -1 | | |
| N | let budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 5,020 | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 5,054 | 3,108 | - 284 |
| | Summary of Budget Authority | and Autlava | | |
| | Summary of Budget Authority | anu uunays | | |
| | (in millions of dollars) | | | |
| Enacte | d/requested: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| Bud | get Authority | | . , | |
| | ays | 5,055 | 3,108 | -284 |
| | tive proposal, subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| | get Authority | | | |
| Outi | ays | | | |
| Total | | | | |

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Budget Authority

Outlays ..

| Identification code 91-0243-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget author- | | | |
| ity: | | | |
| 115001 Stafford | 6,613 | 6,962 | 7,370 |
| 115002 Unsubsidized Stafford | 5,497 | 5,648 | 6,115 |
| 115003 PLUS | 1,732 | 2,049 | 2,309 |
| 115004 Consolidation | 7,363 | 6,354 | 6,385 |
| 115901 Total direct loan levels | 21,205 | 21,013 | 22,179 |
| Direct loan subsidy (in percent): | | | |
| 132001 Stafford | 3.63 | 4.03 | 3.06 |
| 132002 Unsubsidized Stafford | -6.20 | -5.48 | - 8.58 |
| 132003 PLUS | -6.53 | -6.68 | - 8.96 |
| 132004 Consolidation | -1.42 | -1.33 | -2.16 |
| 132901 Weighted average subsidy rate | - 1.50 | -1.19 | - 2.90 |
| | - 1.50 | -1.19 | - 2.90 |
| Direct loan subsidy budget authority: | 040 | 001 | 200 |
| 133001 Stafford | 240 | 281 | 226 |
| 133002 Unsubsidized Stafford | - 341 | - 309 | - 525 |
| 133003 PLUS | - 113 | - 137 | - 207 |
| 133004 Consolidation | <u>- 104</u> | <u>- 85</u> | <u>-138</u> |
| 133901 Total subsidy budget authority Direct loan subsidy outlays: | -318 | -250 | -644 |
| 134001 Stafford | 213 | 245 | 221 |
| 134002 Unsubsidized Stafford | -369 | -284 | -402 |
| 134003 PLUS | -109 | -122 | - 175 |
| 134004 Consolidation | -102 | -84 | -136 |
| 134901 Total subsidy outlays | - 367 | | |
| Direct loan upward reestimate subsidy budget authority: | 307 | 240 | 732 |
| 135001 Stafford | 1,538 | 1,180 | |
| 135002 Unsubsidized Stafford | 3.141 | 1,100 | |
| 135002 diisabsiaizea statiora | 603 | 241 | |
| | | 619 | |
| 135004 Consolidation | 73 | 619 | |
| 135901 Total upward reestimate budget authority Direct loan downward reestimate subsidy budget author- | 5,355 | 3,345 | |
| ity: | | | |
| 137001 Stafford | - 32 | - 88 | |
| 137003 PLUS | J2 | - 17 | |
| 137004 Consolidation | – 732 | - 613 | |
| 107004 Outsolidation | | | |
| 137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority | − 764 | −718 | |
| Student loan administrative expense data: | | | |
| 351001 Budget authority | 795 | 795 | |
| 359001 Outlays | 830 | 727 | 208 |
| 00001 Outlays | 030 | 121 | 200 |

The Federal Government operates two major student loan programs: the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) pro-

gram—formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) program—and the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program. For 2005, the President is committed to improving the efficiency of both programs and allowing individual institutions to choose which of these two programs best meets their needs and the needs of their students.

This summary section outlines the structure of these two programs, highlights their differences and similarities, and provides text tables displaying program cost data; loan volume, subsidy, default, and interest rates; and other descriptive information. As part of his 2005 budget, the President is proposing a package of policy proposals related to the reauthorization of the Higher Education Act (HEA). These proposals, which will expand student benefits and improve program efficiency, are discussed as part of this program description.

From its inception in 1965 through 2003, the FFEL program has provided over \$467 billion in loans to postsecondary students and their parents. Since July 1, 1994, the Direct Loan program has provided \$135 billion in new and consolidation loans to students and parents. Taken together, the FFEL and Direct Loan programs will make more than \$52 billion in new loans available in 2004. Because funding for these two programs is provided on a permanent indefinite basis, for budget purposes they are considered separately from other Federal student financial assistance programs. The FFEL and Direct Loan programs should be viewed in combination with these other programs, however as part of the overall Federal effort to ensure access to higher education.

Loan capital in the FFEL program is provided by private lenders. State and private nonprofit guaranty agencies act as agents of the Federal Government, providing a variety of services including collection of some defaulted loans, default avoidance activities, and counseling to schools, students, and lenders. The Government provides substantial payments to these guaranty agencies. The Government also pays interest subsidies to lenders for certain borrowers, as well as most costs associated with loan defaults and other write-offs.

The Direct Loan program was created by the Student Loan Reform Act of 1993. Under this program, the Federal Government provides loan funds to postsecondary institutions directly or through an alternative originator. The Direct Loan program began operation in academic year 1994–1995 with 7 percent of overall loan volume and is expected to account for 25 percent in academic year 2004–2005. All eligible institutions are free to participate in either the Direct Loan or FFEL program.

The Direct Loan and FFEL programs share many basic elements. Each program offers four types of loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS for parents, and Consolidation. Evidence of financial need is required for a student to receive a subsidized Stafford loan. The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. Loans can be used only to meet qualified educational expenses.

Annual and aggregate loan limits are the same across the two programs. In order to help students meet increasing higher education costs, the Administration is proposing to increase loan limits for first-year students from \$2,625 to \$3,000. This limit has not been raised since 1986 and, when taking origination fees into account, has essentially remained unchanged since the early 1970's. This proposal will increase FFEL and Direct Loan costs by \$775 million over 2005–2014.

The borrower interest rate for new Stafford Loans equals the 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 1.7 percent during inschool, grace, and deferment periods, and the 91-day Treasury bill plus 2.3 percent at all other times, with a cap of 8.25 percent, adjusted annually. Interest payments for these loans are fully subsidized by the Government while a student is in school and during grace and deferment periods. Unsubsidized Stafford loans carry the same borrower interest rate

as Stafford loans, but have no interest subsidy. For new PLUS loans, the borrower interest rate equals the 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 3.1 percent, with a cap of 9 percent and no interest subsidy.

The borrower rate on Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans is scheduled to be fixed at 6.8 percent for new loans beginning July 1, 2006. Under current interest rate projections, this would result in a substantial increase in interest rates for most borrowers. The Administration is proposing to eliminate the scheduled change and maintain the current variable interest rate formula, at a cost of \$1.8 billion over 2006–2014.

In the FFEL program, lenders may receive an interest subsidy, called a special allowance, from the Government to ensure a guaranteed rate of return on their loans. Special allowance payments vary by loan type, are determined quarterly, and are based on current borrower interest rates and market-yield formulas. For new Stafford and Unsubsidized Stafford loans, for example, the Federal Government must pay lenders a special allowance if the average 3-month commercial paper rate for a given quarter plus 2.34 percent—or 1.74 percent during in-school, grace, or deferment periods—is higher than the current interest rate charged borrowers.

Loans funded with the proceeds of tax-exempt securities originally issued before October 1, 1993, receive substantially higher special allowance payments than are currently paid on other types of loans. Loan holders are currently able to retain these higher benefits indefinitely by refinancing the underlying securities. The Administration is proposing to eliminate this refinancing provision, reducing special allowance payments by \$4.9 billion over 2005–2014.

Consolidation loans allow borrowers to combine loans made under Title IV of the Higher Education Act—FFEL, Direct Loans, and Perkins Loans—as well as some loans made under the Public Health Service Act. The interest rate for new FFEL and Direct Consolidation loans equals the weighted average of the interest rate on the loans consolidated, rounded up to the nearest one-eighth of one percent. Lenders may choose to offer a lower rate. Interest rates for all new FFEL and Direct Consolidation Loans are capped at 8.25 percent.

FFEL borrowers pay an origination fee to the Government equal to 3 percent of principal, and are also liable for a guaranty agency insurance premium of up to 1 percent of principal. Guaranty agencies have the option of waiving this premium and FFEL lenders have the option of paying some or all of a borrower's origination fee for Stafford Loan borrowers. In order to assure equal terms for FFEL borrowers, as well as strengthen the financial stability of the guaranty agency system, the Administration is proposing that agencies be required to collect the 1 percent insurance premium on all loans guaranteed or disbursed after October 1, 2004. This change will increase the Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund account by \$3.8 billion over 2005–2014.

Direct Loan borrowers are charged an origination fee equal to 3 percent of principal, which partially offsets Federal program operation costs. Borrowers in both programs may be offered financial incentives to encourage prompt repayment.

Loan limits are also identical across the two programs. In addition, loans made under both programs are discharged when borrowers die, are totally and permanently disabled, or, under some circumstances, declare bankruptcy.

Under both programs, new borrowers after October 1, 1998, who are employed as teachers in schools serving low-income populations for five consecutive, complete school years, qualify for up to \$5,000 in loan forgiveness. The Administration is proposing to increase this benefit to a maximum of \$17,500 for mathematics, science, and special education teachers considered highly qualified under criteria established in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.

Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT— Continued

Borrowers under Direct Loans may choose from among five repayment plans including income-contingent repayment ("pay-as-you-can"), under which annual repayment amounts vary based on the income of the borrower and the amount borrowed, and payments can be made over 25 years. Borrowers may switch between repayment plans at any time. (Income-contingent repayment is not available to Direct PLUS borrowers).

FFEL borrowers may choose from among four repayment plans. Repayment periods under standard, graduated, and income-sensitive repayment may not exceed 10 years. An extended repayment plan of up to 25 years is available for new borrowers with outstanding loans totalling more than \$30,000. FFEL borrowers may change repayment plans annuallv.

To standardize loan terms and help borrowers manage their debt, the Administration is proposing to standardize extended repayment terms in the FFEL and Direct Loan programs. Under this proposal, the repayment term for borrowers in both programs would be up to: 12 years for balances between \$7.500 and \$10.000; 15 years between \$10,000 and \$20,000; 20 years between \$20,000 and \$40,000; 25 years between \$40,000 and \$60,000; and 30 years in excess of \$60,000. This change will cost \$1 billion over 2005-2014.

Beyond the proposals discussed above, the Budget provides \$3 billion over 10 years for additional student benefits. These additional proposals—which could include reduced fees, default prevention activities, or additional loan limit increases will be developed in consultation with Congress as part of the HEA reauthorization process. The Budget allocates this \$3 billion over 10 years across three accounts: (i) Approximately \$400 million in the Direct Loan account; (ii) approximately \$1.2 billion in the FFEL account; and (iii) approximately \$1.4 billion in the Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund account (which realizes increased revenues through the universal imposition of the 1 percent insurance premium). Under the current budget structure, student benefits funded in the Federal Student Loan Reserve Fund account do not affect subsidy calculations in the FFEL and DL accounts. If the Administration's negotiations with Congress result in some or all of the \$1.4 billion in student benefits being shifted into the FFEL and/or DL accounts, the FFEL and/or DL subsidy rates would change. However, any such shift will not affect the net budgetary effect of the Administration's HEA proposals.

The Administration also proposes to reinstate two expired provisions affecting institutions with cohort default rates of less than 10 percent for the three most recent fiscal years. This proposal would exempt these institutions from the requirement that loans to first-year students be delayed for 30 days prior to disbursement. It would also exempt these schools from the requirement that loans be issued in at least two separate disbursements.

Finally, the Administration proposes to clarify a current provision under which student aid applicants who have been convicted of a drug-related offense are ineligible for Federal student aid. Under this proposal, the current provision would only affect students who commit a drug-related offense while enrolled in higher education; offenses that occur prior to enrollment would not be subject to this provision.

Student loan program administration activities are supported from two sources, including a permanent appropriation authorized under Section 458 of the Higher Education Act and a discretionary student aid administration appropriation. In order to improve accountability and simplify the funding process for these administrative activities, the President is proposing to combine all funding in the discretionary Student Aid Administration account.

The following tables display performance indicators and program data; including projected overall Direct Loan and FFEL costs; loan volume, number of loans, and average loan amount; descriptive data, and program activity under the President's budget and legislative request.

Funding Levels (in thousands of dollars)

| | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Program Cost: | | | |
| FFEL: | | | |
| Liquidating ¹ | (755,570) | (953,905) | (816,743) |
| Program: | | | |
| Regular | 3,769,228 | 4,093,939 | 4,266,168 |
| Consolidation | 2,632,419 | 2,075,121 | 729,635 |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs | (2,979,866) | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Contractual Modifications ² | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Program | 3,421,781 | 6,169,060 | 4,995,803 |
| Total FFEL | 2,666,210 | 5,215,155 | 4,179,059 |
| Direct Loans: | | | |
| Program: | | | |
| Regular | (679,331) | (979,690) | (1,167,196) |
| Consolidation | 191,199 | 69,623 | (246,814) |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs | 4,590,922 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Contractual Modifications 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Direct Loans | 4,102,790 | (910,067) | (1,414,010) |
| Student Aid Administration 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, FFEL and Direct Loans | 6,769,001 | 4,305,087 | 2,765,049 |
| Program Cost Outlays: | | | |
| FFEL: | | | |
| Liquidating ¹ | (1,700,833) | (897,374) | (816,743) |
| Program: | | | |
| Regular | 3,161,836 | 3,505,515 | 3,690,099 |
| Consolidation | 2,596,007 | 2,049,157 | 721,633 |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs | (2,979,866 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Contractual Modifications ² | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Program | 2,777,976 | 5,554,672 | 4,411,732 |
| Total, FFEL | 1,077,143 | 4,657,298 | 3,594,988 |
| Direct Loans: | | | |
| Program: | | | |
| Regular | (679,331) | (979,690) | (1,167,196) |
| Consolidation | 191,199 | 69.623 | (246,814) |
| Reestimate of Prior Year Costs | 4,590,922 | 0 | (= ,) |
| Non-Contractual Modifications ² | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Direct Loans | 4,102,790 | (910,067) | (1,414,010) |
| Student Aid Administration 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, FFEL and Direct Loans | 5,179,933 | 3,747,230 | 2,180,978 |
| • | | | |

Summary of Loans Available (net commitments in millions of dollars) 1

| | 2003 est. | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FEL: | | | |
| Stafford | 15,618 | 17,699 | 19,052 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 14,186 | 16,406 | 18,012 |
| PLUS | 3,987 | 4,874 | 5,524 |
| Subtotal | 33,791 | 38,978 | 42,588 |
| Consolidation | 34,935 | 25,605 | 22,048 |
| Total, FFEL | 68,726 | 64,583 | 64,637 |
| Direct Loans: | | | |
| Stafford | 5,790 | 6,309 | 6,738 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 4,519 | 4,963 | 5,396 |
| PLUS | 1,660 | 1,947 | 2,195 |
| Subtotal | 11.969 | 13.219 | 14.329 |
| Consolidation | 6,657 | 6,276 | 6,320 |
| Total, Direct Loans | 18,626 | 19,496 | 20,649 |
| Total, All Loans | 87,352 | 84.079 | 85.286 |

¹Liquidating account reflects loans made prior to 1992.
²Reflects the cost or savings associated with policy changes that would affect the terms of existing loans.
³Supports account maintenance fee payments to FFEL guaranty agencies, Direct Loan origination and servicing, and a range of administrative activities such as application printing, mailing, and processing that are common to all Federal student financial assistance programs.

Number of Loans (in thousands) D 2003 est. 2004 est. 2005 est. FFEL: Stafford 5,486 4.566 5.152 Unsubsidized Stafford 3,392 3,871 4,172 PLUS 470 542 583 8,429 9,564 10,241 Subtotal Consolidation 1.252 916 780 Total, FFEL .. 10,480 11,021 9,681 Direct Loans: 1,816 Stafford . 1,608 1,717 Unsubsidized Stafford 1,119 1,182 1,265 PLUS .. 230 247 210 2,937 3,129 3,328 261 Consolidation 298 270 Total, Direct Loans 3,236 3,400 3,590 Total, All Loans ... 12,917 13,880 14,611

Average Loan Size (in whole dollars)

| | 2003 est. | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FFEL: | | | |
| Stafford | 3,420 | 3,435 | 3,473 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 4,182 | 4,239 | 4,318 |
| PLUS | 8,475 | 9,000 | 9,469 |
| Weighted Average, without Consolidations | 4,009 | 4,076 | 4,158 |
| Consolidation | 27,907 | 27,950 | 28,284 |
| Weighted Average, FFEL | 7,099 | 6,162 | 5,865 |
| Direct Loans: | 0.000 | 0.074 | 0.710 |
| Stafford | 3,600 | 3,674 | 3,710 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 4,040 | 4,199 | 4,265 |
| PLUS | 7,889 | 8,461 | 8,878 |
| Weighted Average, without Consolidations | 4,075 | 4,224 | 4,305 |
| Consolidation | 22,319 | 23,209 | 24,183 |
| Weighted Average, Direct Loans | 5.757 | 5.734 | 5.752 |
| Weighted Average, All Loans | 6,763 | 6,058 | 5,837 |

Summary of Subsidy, Default and Interest Rates

| | 2003 est. | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Subsidy Rates (in percent) ¹ | | | |
| FFEL: | | | |
| Stafford | 13.84% | 15.51% | 16.37% |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 3.91% | 4.19% | 3.38% |
| PLUS | 1.95% | 1.76% | 1.439 |
| Consolidation | 6.11% | 9.54% | 10.829 |
| Weighted Average, FFEL | 7.22% | 9.19% | 9.49% |
| Direct Loans: | | | |
| Stafford | 7.96% | 4.03% | 3.05% |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 0.08% | - 5.48% | - 8.689 |
| PLUS | - 1.95% | - 6.68% | - 9.079 |
| Consolidation | - 8.16% | -1.33% | - 2.149 |
| Weighted Average, Direct Loans | - 0.36% | -1.19% | - 2.939 |
| Default Rates (in percent) ² | | | |
| FEL: | | | |
| Stafford | 12.80 | 12.93 | 13.0 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 12.17 | 12.31 | 12.4 |
| PLUS | 6.44 | 6.44 | 6.4 |
| Consolidation | 15.46 | 15.33 | 15.6 |
| Weighted Average, FFEL | 13.65 | 13.23 | 13.1 |
| Direct Loans: | | | |
| Stafford | 11.47 | 11.56 | 11.6 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 11.58 | 11.55 | 11.6 |
| PLUS | 5.57 | 5.61 | 5.6 |
| Consolidation | 30.91 | 28.50 | 26.6 |
| Weighted Average, Direct Loans | 17.92 | 16.42 | 15.6 |
| Borrower Interest Rates (in percent) ³ | | | |
| FFEL: | | | |
| Stafford | 6.50 | 6.72 | 6.7 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 6.50 | 6.72 | 6.7 |

| PLUS | 5.54 | 5.88 | 6.39 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Consolidation (reflects Sub and Unsub Stafford only) | 4.58 | 4.06 | 4.34 |
| Direct Loans: | | | |
| Stafford | 6.50 | 6.72 | 6.79 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford | 6.50 | 6.72 | 6.79 |
| PLUS | 5.54 | 5.88 | 6.39 |
| Consolidation (reflects Sub and Unsub Stafford only) | 4.99 | 4.53 | 4.84 |
| | | | |

 1 Subsidy rates represent the Federal portion of non-administrative costs—principally interest subsidies and defaults—associated with each borrowed dollar. For example, a \$1,000 loan with Federal subsidy costs of \$100 would have a subsidy rate of 10 percent.

2 Default rates displayed in this table, which reflect projected defaults over the life of a loan cohort, are used in developing program cost estimates. The Department uses other rates based on defaults occurring in the first two years of repayment to determine institutional eligibility to participate in Federal loan programs. These two-year rates tend to be lower than those included in this table.

³ These represent average borrower interest rates during repayment for a typical borrower under standard repayment over the life of the loan.

Selected Program Costs and Offsets 1 (in thousands of dollars)

| FFEL Program 1,196,434 1,009,011 1,253,472 Total 1,223,913 1,009,011 1,253,472 Special allowance 2,776 0 181 FFEL Liquidating 2,776 0 2,542,307 Total 449,325 783,549 2,542,487 Default costs and offsets: 121,969 0 0 0 FEL Liquidating 121,969 0 0 0 FFEL Program 2,751,692 3,845,840 4,369,511 Total 2,873,661 3,845,840 4,369,511 Total 2,805,621 0 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 1,950,621 0 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 3,972,591 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 3,972,591 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 172,336 52,705 61,155 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating 112,140 0 0 FEEL Program 599,056 723,247 <th></th> <th>2003 actual</th> <th>2004 est.</th> <th>2005 est.</th> | | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Interest benefits: 27,478 0 C | FFEL: | | | |
| FFEL Liquidating 27,478 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,253,472 0 1,253,472 1,223,913 1,009,011 1,253,472 1,253,472 1,253,472 0 1,253,472 1,253,472 1,253,472 0 1,253,472 1,253,472 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 1,253,472 2,542,367 0 | Interest costs: | | | |
| FFEL Program 1,196,434 1,009,011 1,253,472 Total 1,223,913 1,009,011 1,253,472 Special allowance 2,776 0 181 FFEL Liquidating 2,776 0 181 FFEL Program 449,325 783,549 2,542,307 Default costs and offsets: Default costs and offsets: 121,969 0 | Interest benefits: | | | |
| Total | FFEL Liquidating | 27,478 | 0 | 0 |
| Special allowance FFEL Liquidating 2,776 0 181 FFEL Program 449,325 783,549 2,542,307 Total 452,101 783,549 2,542,487 Default costs and offsets: 121,969 0 0 0 Gerault claims: FFEL Liquidating 121,969 0 </td <td>FFEL Program</td> <td>1,196,434</td> <td>1,009,011</td> <td>1,253,472</td> | FFEL Program | 1,196,434 | 1,009,011 | 1,253,472 |
| Special allowance 2,776 0 181 FFEL Liquidating 2,776 0 181 FFEL Program 449,325 783,549 2,542,307 Default costs and offsets: Default costs and offsets: 0 0 0 Default claims: 121,969 0 <t< td=""><td>Total</td><td>1,223,913</td><td>1,009,011</td><td>1,253,472</td></t<> | Total | 1,223,913 | 1,009,011 | 1,253,472 |
| FFEL Program 449,325 783,549 2,542,307 Total 452,101 783,549 2,542,487 Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating 121,969 0 | Special allowance | | | |
| Total | FFEL Liquidating | 2,776 | 0 | 181 |
| Default costs and offsets: Default claims: FFEL Liquidating 121,969 0 | FFEL Program | 449,325 | 783,549 | 2,542,307 |
| Default claims: FFEL Liquidating 121,969 0 | Total | 452,101 | 783,549 | 2,542,487 |
| FFEL Liquidating 121,969 0 C FFEL Program 2,751,692 3,845,840 4,369,511 Total 2,873,661 3,845,840 4,369,511 Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating 1,950,621 0 0 FFEL Program 2,021,970 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 3,972,591 2,338,724 2,805,257 Contract collection costs: 112,140 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 112,140 0 0 FFEL Program 60,196 52,705 61,155 Total 172,336 52,705 61,155 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 8 33,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Lender origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 </td <td>Default costs and offsets:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | Default costs and offsets: | | | |
| FFEL Program 2,751,692 3,845,840 4,369,511 Total 2,873,661 3,845,840 4,369,511 Net default collections: 1,950,621 0 0 FFEL Program 2,021,970 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 3,972,591 2,338,724 2,805,257 Contract collection costs: FFEL Liquidating 112,140 0 0 0 FFEL Program 60,196 52,705 61,155 61,155 Total 172,336 52,705 61,155 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 8 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Lender origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 <tr< td=""><td>Default claims:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<> | Default claims: | | | |
| Total | FFEL Liquidating | 121,969 | 0 | 0 |
| Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating 1,950,621 0 C FFEL Program 2,021,970 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 3,972,591 2,338,724 2,805,257 Contract collection costs: 112,140 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 112,140 0 60,196 FFEL Program 60,196 52,705 61,155 Total 172,336 52,705 61,155 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 8 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Lender origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Lender origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: | FFEL Program | 2,751,692 | 3,845,840 | 4,369,511 |
| Net default collections: FFEL Liquidating 1,950,621 0 | Total | 2,873,661 | 3,845,840 | 4,369,511 |
| FFEL Program 2,021,970 2,338,724 2,805,257 Total 3,972,591 2,338,724 2,805,257 Contract collection costs: 112,140 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 112,140 0 61,159 Total 172,336 52,705 61,159 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 365,493 402,675 442,105 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 | Net default collections: | | | |
| Total | FFEL Liquidating | 1,950,621 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract collection costs: 112,140 1,159 0 0 0 0 1,159 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,159 0 <td>FFEL Program</td> <td></td> <td>2,338,724</td> <td>2,805,257</td> | FFEL Program | | 2,338,724 | 2,805,257 |
| FFEL Liquidating 112,140 | Total | 3,972,591 | 2,338,724 | 2,805,257 |
| FFEL Program 60,196 52,705 61,155 Total 172,336 52,705 61,155 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: 35,048 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Berrower origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: 8 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 42,105 0 0 Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 0 0 0 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,286 | Contract collection costs: | | | |
| FFEL Program 60,196 52,705 61,155 Total 172,336 52,705 61,155 Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: 35,048 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Berrower origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: 8 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 42,105 0 0 Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 0 0 0 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,286 | FFEL Liquidating | 112,140 | 0 | 0 |
| Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: 35,048 0 0 FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 0 FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Lender origination fees 932,447 315,365 317,964 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,486 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,288 Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 | | 60,196 | 52,705 | 61,159 |
| FFEL Liquidating 35,048 0 C FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Borrower origination fees 327,447 315,365 317,964 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: 80rrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,486 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,286 Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 | Total | 172,336 | 52,705 | 61,159 |
| FFEL Program 599,056 723,247 851,032 Total 634,104 723,247 851,032 Fees: 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Borrower origination fees 327,447 315,365 317,964 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,486 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,286 Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy costs: | | | |
| Total | FFEL Liquidating | 35,048 | 0 | 0 |
| Fees: Borrower origination fees 933,028 1,123,335 1,246,185 Lender origination fee 327,447 315,365 317,964 Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,486 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,286 Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 | FFEL Program | 599,056 | 723,247 | 851,032 |
| Borrower origination fees | Total | 634,104 | 723,247 | 851,032 |
| Lender origination fee | Fees: | | | |
| Sallie Mae offset fee 44,546 43,400 5,307 Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: 80 portower prepayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,480 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,288 Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 | Borrower origination fees | 933,028 | 1,123,335 | 1,246,185 |
| Consolidation loan holder fees 743,337 914,630 1,022,085 Direct Loans: 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 0 Borrower origination fees 365,493 402,675 442,105 Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,486 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,288 Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 | Lender origination fee | 327,447 | 315,365 | 317,964 |
| Direct Loans: 16,003,203 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 442,105 365,493 402,675 442,105 442,105 442,105 0 0 2,099,486 0 0 0 122,286 0 | Sallie Mae offset fee | 44,546 | 43,400 | 5,307 |
| Borrower repayments 16,003,203 0 Compared to the following state of the following s | Consolidation loan holder fees | 743,337 | 914,630 | 1,022,085 |
| Borrower origination fees | Direct Loans: | | | |
| Net default Collections 518,616 1,819,669 2,099,480 Contact Collection Costs 88,664 90,605 122,288 Administrative Costs: 2 3 0 0 0 Guaranty agency administrative payments: 3 0 0 0 Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) 195,000 195,000 195,000 195,000 | Borrower repayments | 16,003,203 | 0 | 0 |
| Contact Collection Costs | Borrower origination fees | 365,493 | 402,675 | 442,105 |
| Administrative Costs: 2 Student Aid Administration | Net default Collections | 518,616 | 1,819,669 | 2,099,480 |
| Student Aid Administration | Contact Collection Costs | 88,664 | 90,605 | 122,288 |
| Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) | Administrative Costs: 2 | | | |
| Guaranty agency administrative payments: Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) | Student Aid Administration | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Account Maintenance Fee (included in Student Aid Administration) | | | | |
| ministration) | | | | |
| Loan Processing and Issuance Fee | ministration) | 195,000 | 195,000 | 195,000 |
| | Loan Processing and Issuance Fee | 173,366 | 179,433 | 196,180 |

Details may not sum to totals due to rounding.

¹ This table represents explicit cash flows in the FFEL and Direct Loan financing accounts. Examples of these flows would include payments of FFEL interest benefits, default claims, and discharge claims, or collections on FFEL or Direct Loan defaults, all of which involve explicit events that are reflected in the Department's financial systems as they occur. Non-events, such as Direct Loan interest benefits, defaults, or discharges, involve payments that are not received, and hence not recorded in the Department's financial systems in the same way. For that reason, these non-events are not included in this table.

² For 2005, no funds are requested for loan administration, as these costs would be part of the proposed discretionary Student Aid Administration account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0243-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 45 | 49 | |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 1 | | |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 1 | 2 | |
| | · | | | |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 47 | 51 | |

Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| ldentifi | cation code 91-0243-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 11 | 11 | |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 3 | 3 | |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 7 | 7 | |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges | 41 | 18 | |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 6 | 5 | |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 6 | 6 | |
| 25.2 | Other services | 20 | 24 | |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Govern- | | | |
| | ment accounts | 12 | 13 | |
| 25.6 | Training | 3 | 3 | |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 437 | 455 | |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 2 | 3 | |
| 32.0 | Land and structures | | 1 | |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 4,786 | 2,924 | |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 5,381 | 3,524 | |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | cation code 91-0243-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equiv- | | | |
| | alent employment | 589 | 607 | |

Federal Direct Student Loan Program, Program Account (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| dentific | ation code 91-0243-4-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.03 | Loan modifications | | | 5 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | | | 5 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | | 5 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | | -5 |
| N | lew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.00 | Mandatory: Appropriation | | | 5 |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash)—negative subsidy | | | 5 |
| 69.27 | Capital transfer to general fund | | | -5 |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total | | | |
| | mandatory) | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | | | 5 |
| _ | | | | |
| ن 73.10 | hange in obligated balances: Total new obligations | | | 5 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | | | _ 5 |
| _ | , , | | | |
| บ 86.97 | utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new mandatory authority | | | 5 |
| | | | | J |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| 88.00 | Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | | | -5 |
| 50.00 | offsetting conections (cash) from rederal sources | | | J |
| | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | |

A description of how the Administration's legislative proposal will affect the Direct Loan program is included in the preceding discussion under the Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0243-4-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget author- | | | |
| ity: | | | |
| 115001 Stafford | | | 67 |
| 115002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | 26 |
| 115003 PLUS | | | 2 |
| 115004 Consolidation | | | 13 |
| | | | |
| 115901 Total direct loan levels | | | 108 |
| Direct loan subsidy (in percent): | | | |
| 132001 Stafford | | | -0.01 |
| 132002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | -0.10 |
| 132003 PLUS | | | -0.11 |
| 132004 Consolidation | | | 0.02 |
| | | | |
| 132901 Weighted average subsidy rate | | | -3.70 |
| Direct loan subsidy budget authority: | | | |
| 133001 Stafford | | | 1 |
| 133002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | -8 |
| 133003 PLUS | | | -3 |
| 133004 Consolidation | | | 1 |
| 133005 subsidy for loan modifications | | | 5 |
| | | | |
| 133901 Total subsidy budget authority | | | -4 |
| Direct loan subsidy outlays: | | | |
| 134001 Stafford | | | 1 |
| 134002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | -5 |
| 134003 PLUS | | | -2 |
| 134004 Consolidation | | | 1 |
| 134005 Subsidy outlays for loan modification | | | 5 |
| | | | |
| 134901 Total subsidy outlays | | | |
| | | | |
| 135901 Total upward reestimate budget authority | | | |
| 107001 7 | | | |
| 137901 Total downward reestimate budget authority | | | |

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-4253-0-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Direct loans: | | | |
| 01.01 | Stafford | 6,776 | 6,962 | 7,370 |
| 01.02 | Unsubsidized Stafford | 5.381 | 5.648 | 6.115 |
| 01.03 | PLUS | 1,901 | 2.049 | 2,309 |
| 01.04 | Consolidated | 6,450 | 6,354 | 6,385 |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, direct loans obligations Payment for consolidations: | 20,508 | 21,013 | 22,179 |
| 02.01 | Interest rate rebate, Stafford | 84 | 92 | 99 |
| 02.02 | Interest rate rebate, Unsubsidized Stafford | 67 | 72 | 79 |
| 02.03 | Interest rate rebate, PLUS | 24 | 28 | 32 |
| 02.91 | Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) | 175 | 192 | 210 |
| 03.01 | Consolidation loans-Payment of Orig. Services | 19 | 18 | 17 |
| 04.01 | Payment of contract collections | 89 | 91 | 114 |
| 05.01 | Interest payment to Treasury | 6,030 | 5,198 | 5,639 |
| | Other obligations: | ., | ., | ., |
| 08.01 | Obligation of negative subsidy | 318 | 250 | 644 |
| 08.02 | Payment of downward reestimate to program ac- | 010 | 200 | 0 |
| | count | | 103 | |
| 08.91 | Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level) | 318 | 353 | 644 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 27,139 | 26,865 | 28,803 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 499 | 503 | |
| 22.00 | New financing authority (gross) | 27,845 | 26,865 | 28,803 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | 27,010 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| | gations | 264 | 1.365 | 2,380 |
| 22.60 | Portion applied to repay debt | - 912 | | |
| 22.70 | Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn | - 54 | -1,416 | - 2,380 |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 27,642 | 26,865 | 28,803 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 27.139 | | - 28,803 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | , | | |
| N | ew financing authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Mandatory: | | | |
| 67.10 | Authority to borrow | 21,726 | 21,366 | 22,823 |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 22,554 | 19,566 | 16,616 |

67

| 69.47 | Portion applied to repay debt | -16,435 | -14,067 | -10,636 | PLUS | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| 00.17 | Totton approa to ropay door | | | | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation | |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total | | | | on obligations: | |
| | mandatory) | 6,119 | 5,499 | 5,980 | 111 Limitation on direct loans | |
| 70.00 | T | 07.045 | | | .131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation | 2,049 2,309 |
| 70.00 | Total new financing authority (gross) | 27,845 | 26,865 | 28,803 | 150 Total direct loan obligations | |
| | Change in obligated balances: | | | | 150 Total direct loan obligations | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 5,404 | 7,459 | 8,117 | 150 Total direct loan obligations | 2,049 2,309 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 27,139 | 26,865 | 28,803 | -, | |
| 73.20 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | -24,821 | -24,841 | -26,765 | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations | - 264 | -1,365 | -2.380 | | ,495 5,119 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 7,459 | 8,117 | 7,775 | 231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements | ,849 2,124 |
| 87.00 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | 24,821 | 24,841 | 26,765 | | -1,188 |
| | | | | | 261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest | |
| C | Offsets: | | | | 264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net | -40 	 -46 |
| | Against gross financing authority and financing dis- | | | | 290 Outstanding, end of year | 110 6,000 |
| | bursements: | | | | 290 Outstanding, end of year | 6,119 6,009 |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | | CONSOLIDATION | |
| 88.00 | Payments from program account: Upward reestimate | -3,721 | 2 102 | | Position with respect to appropriations act limitation | |
| 88.00 | Upward reestimate, interest | - 3,721 - 870 | | | on obligations: | |
| 88.25 | Interest on uninvested funds | | | | 111 Limitation on direct loans | |
| 00.23 | Stafford loans: | 1,070 | | | | 6,354 6,385 |
| 88.40 | Repayment of principal, Stafford | -5,719 | -4,719 | -4,315 | | <u> </u> |
| 88.40 | Interest received on loans, Stafford | -419 | - 525 | - 600 | 150 Total direct loan obligations | |
| 88.40 | Origination Fees, Stafford | - 176 | - 185 | - 198 | | |
| 88.40 | Other fees, Stafford | -18 | | | 150 Total direct loan obligations | 6,385 |
| 88.40 | Repayment of principal, Unsubsidized Stafford | -4,251 | -3,741 | -3,488 | | |
| 88.40 | Interest received on loans, Unsubsidized Staf- | | | | Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | |
| | ford | -413 | -350 | -411 | | 36,224 |
| 88.40 | Origination Fees, Unsubsidized Stafford | -140 | -144 | -158 | | 6,290 6,307 6,418 – 3,440 |
| 88.40 | Other fees, Unsubsidized Stafford | | | | 261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest | |
| 88.40 | Repayment of principal, PLUS | - 1,379 | - 1,185 | -1,188 | | - 155 — 175 |
| 88.40 | Interest received on loans, PLUS | - 180 | - 197 | - 245 | | |
| 88.40 | Origination Fees, PLUS | - 49 | −74 | − 8 5 | 290 Outstanding, end of year | 5,224 38,916 |
| 88.40 | Other fees, PLUS | | 2 410 | 2.440 | | |
| 88.40 88.40 | Payment of principal, Consolidation Interest received on loans, Consolidation | - 3,236 - 880 | - 3,418 - 2,299 | - 3,440 - 2,488 | Polones Cheet (in millions of dellars) | |
| 88.40 | Origination / Other fees, Consolidation | | - 2,233 | - 2,400 | Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars) | |
| 00.40 | origination / other rees, consolidation | | | | dentification code 91–4253–0–3–502 2002 actual 2003 actual 2004 | est. 2005 est. |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -22,554 | -19,566 | -16,616 | DENTIFICATION CODE 91-4203-U-3-302 2002 actual 2003 actual 2004 | 2003 851. |
| | , | , | -, | .,. | ASSETS: | |
| N | let financing authority and financing disbursements: | | | | .101 Federal assets: Fund balances with | |
| 89.00 | Financing authority | 5,291 | 7,299 | 12,187 | • | |
| | Financing disbursements | 2,266 | 5,275 | 10,149 | Net value of assets related to post— | |
| 90.00 | | , | ., | | | |
| 90.00 | | | | | 1991 direct loans receivable: | |
| 90.00 | Challes of Direct Leave Co. william | · | - | | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross | |
| 90.00 | Status of Direct Loans (in millio | · | - | | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 | |
| | <u>`</u> | ns of dollar | s) | 2005 act | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 | |
| | cation code 91–4253–0–3–502 | · | - | 2005 est. | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related | <u> </u> |
| Identific | cation code 91–4253–0–3–502 STAFFORD | ns of dollar | s) | 2005 est. | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 | |
| Identific | sation code 91–4253–0–3–502 STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation | ns of dollar | s) | 2005 est. | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related | |
| Identific | cation code 91-4253-0-3-502 STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: | ns of dollar | s) | 2005 est. | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 | |
| Identific F | sation code 91–4253–0–3–502 STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | ons of dollar | 2004 est. | | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 | |
| Identific | cation code 91-4253-0-3-502 STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: | ns of dollar | s) 2004 est. | | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 | |
| Identific | STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 2003 actual 6,776 | 2004 est. 6,962 | 7,370 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities: Federal liabilities: 87 62 | |
| Identific F | sation code 91–4253–0–3–502 STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | ons of dollar | 2004 est. | | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities: Federal liabilities: | |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 2003 actual 6,776 | 2004 est. 6,962 | 7,370 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities: 1101 Accounts payable 87 62 1103 Debt 89,498 91,787 | |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 | STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 2003 actual 6,776 | 2004 est. 6,962 | 7,370 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities: Federal liabilities: 87 62 | |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 | 5) 2004 est. | 7,370 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 27,470 | 5) 2004 est. 6,962 6,962 27,420 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 LIABILITIES: Federal liabilities: Federal liabilities: 87 62 1101 Accounts payable 87 62 1103 Debt 89,498 91,787 999 Total liabilities 89,585 91,849 | |
| Identification F | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 | 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | |
| Identificing F 1111 1131 1150 11210 11231 11251 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 – 5,720 | 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 | STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 1,787 | |
| Identifici F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 1231 1251 1261 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 | 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 | STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: | 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 6,962 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 F 1111 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 6,962 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 -60 28,792 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 10 2,661 2,771 2,661 2,771 2,661 2,771 2,115 2,657 2,115 2,657 2,115 2,657 2,115 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: | 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 6,962 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 F 1111 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans | 2003 actual 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 6,962 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 -60 28,792 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 10 2,661 2,771 2,661 2,771 2,661 2,771 2,115 2,657 2,115 2,657 2,115 2,657 2,115 | uired to be collected. |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 6,962 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 -60 28,792 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | wired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from the amounts of included |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 | STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation | 2003 actual 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 10 2,661 2,771 2,661 2,771 2,661 2,771 2,115 2,657 2,115 2,657 2,115 2,657 2,115 | wired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from the amounts of included |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1261 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 1150 1150 | STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Repayments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Osition with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations | 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 | 6,962 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 -60 28,792 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 409 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 1103 Debt 89,498 91,787 999 Total liabilities 89,585 91,849 NET POSITION: 999 Total net position 89,585 91,849 Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required by the Federal Credit Reform Actions non-budgetary account records all cash flows the Government resulting from Direct Loans. Then this account are a means of financing and are in the budget totals. | wired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from the amounts of included |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 C 1210 1231 1251 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 1150 1150 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net Outstanding, end of year UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Commulative balance of direct loans outstanding: | 2003 actual 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 5,381 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 | wired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from the amounts of included |
| Identification Incompared to the content of the c | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net Outstanding, end of year UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year | 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 5,381 | 2004 est. 6,962 6,962 27,420 6,151 -4,719 -60 28,792 5,648 19,098 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross 80,070 84,520 402 Interest receivable 2,661 2,771 405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) 2,115 -657 409 Net present value of assets related to direct loans 84,846 86,634 901 Other Federal assets: Other assets 3,769 4,223 999 Total assets 89,585 91,849 1103 Debt 89,498 91,787 999 Total liabilities 89,585 91,849 NET POSITION: 999 Total net position 89,585 91,849 Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required by the Federal Credit Reform Actions non-budgetary account records all cash flows the Government resulting from Direct Loans. Then this account are a means of financing and are in the budget totals. | wired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from the amounts of included |
| Identification F 1111 1131 1150 1210 1210 1210 1210 1210 1231 1251 12 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Direct loan direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements | 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 5,381 18,515 4,497 | 5,648 19,098 4,806 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross | wired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from the amounts of included |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 1231 1251 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 1150 1150 (1210 1231 1251 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Countstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Repayments: Repayments and prepayments. | 2003 actual 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 5,381 5,381 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 -6,115 -6,115 -20,523 5,268 -3,488 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross | uired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from e amounts ot included |
| Identification F 1111 1131 1150 1210 1251 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 1150 1150 1210 1231 1251 1261 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net Outstanding, end of year UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Adjustments: Capitalized interest | 2003 actual 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 5,381 5,381 | 5,648 19,098 4,806 -3,741 410 | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 -6,115 -6,115 -20,523 5,268 -3,488 -3,488 -3,488 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross | uired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from e amounts ot included |
| Identific F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 1231 1261 1264 1290 F 1111 1131 1150 (1210 1231 1251 | STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation Total direct loan obligations outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Adjustments: Capitalized interest Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations: Limitation on direct loans Direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Total direct loan obligations Countstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements Repayments: Repayments and prepayments Repayments: Repayments and prepayments. | 2003 actual 2003 actual 6,776 6,776 6,776 27,470 5,663 -5,720 108 -101 27,420 5,381 5,381 | 2004 est. | 7,370 7,370 28,792 6,594 -4,315 -65 31,006 -6,115 -6,115 -20,523 5,268 -3,488 | 401 Direct loans receivable, gross | uired to be collected. et of 1990, o and from e amounts ot included |

19,098

20,523

22,628

01.01

1290

Outstanding, end of year

Direct loans:

Stafford ..

Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | cation code 91-4253-4-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 01.02 01.03 | Unsubsidized StaffordPLUS | | | 26 2 |
| 01.04 | Consolidated | | | 13 |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, direct loans obligations Payment for consolidations: | | | 108 |
| 02.01 05.01 | Interest rate rebate, Stafford | | | 1 |
| 08.01 | Obligation of negative subsidy | | | 9 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | | | 119 |
| 22.00 23.95 | Budgetary resources available for obligation: New financing authority (gross) Total new obligations | | | 118 119 |
| N | lew financing authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.00 67.10 69.00 | Mandatory: Appropriation Authority to borrow Offsetting callecting (each) | | | 1 117 8 |
| 69.47 | Offsetting collections (cash) | | | -8 |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new financing authority (gross) | | | 118 |
| | change in obligated balances: | | | 110 |
| 73.10 73.20 74.40 87.00 | Total new obligations Total financing disbursements (gross) Obligated balance, end of year Total financing disbursements (gross) | | | 119 62 57 62 |
| | Offsets: | | | 02 |
| _ | Against gross financing authority and financing dis- bursements: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Payments from program account: | | | |
| 88.00 | Non-Contractual Modification | | | -5 |
| 88.40 | Origination Fees, Stafford | | | -1 |
| 88.40 | Payment of principal, Consolidation | | | |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | | | -8 |
| 89.00 | let financing authority and financing disbursements: Financing authority | | | 110 |
| 90.00 | Financing disbursements | | | 54 |

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0231-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.02 | Guaranteed Loan Net Subsidy | 6,411 | 6,501 | 7,146 |
| 00.07 | Upward reestimate, principal | | 216 | |
| 80.00 | Upward reestimate, interest | | 129 | |
| | Administrative expenses: | | | |
| 00.09 | Administrative expenses | 12 | | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 6,423 | 6,846 | 7,146 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 6,423 | 6,846 | 7,146 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | | | |
| | gations | 413 | 465 | 540 |
| 22.40 | Capital transfer to general fund | <u>-413</u> | <u>- 465</u> | <u>- 540</u> |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 6.423 | 6,846 | 7.146 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 6,423 | | |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: Discretionary: | | | |
| 42.00 | Transferred from other accounts | 12 | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | 6,411 | 6,846 | 7,146 |

| Offsetting collections (cash)—downward reestimate | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Capital transfer to general fund | - 2,980 | - 3,966 | |
| Spending authority from offsetting collections (total | | | |
| mandatory) | | | |
| Total new budget authority (gross) | 6,423 | 6,846 | 7,146 |
| hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| Obligated balance, start of year | 1,393 | 1,506 | 1,733 |
| Total new obligations | 6,423 | 6,846 | 7,146 |
| Total outlays (gross) | -5,897 | -6,154 | -6,327 |
| Recoveries of prior year obligations | -413 | - 465 | -540 |
| Obligated balance, end of year | 1,506 | 1,733 | 2,012 |
| utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| Outlays from new discretionary authority | 12 | | |
| Outlays from discretionary balances | 12 | 3 | |
| Outlays from new mandatory authority | 4,909 | 5,114 | 5,135 |
| Outlays from mandatory balances | 964 | 1,037 | 1,192 |
| Total outlays (gross) | 5,897 | 6,154 | 6,327 |
| ffsets: | | | |
| Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | -2,980 | -3,966 | |
| et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| Budget authority | 3,443 | 2,880 | 7,146 |
| Outlays | 2,917 | 2,188 | 6,327 |
| | | | |
| | Capital transfer to general fund Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) Total new budget authority (gross) hange in obligated balances: Obligated balance, start of year Total new obligations Total outlays (gross) Recoveries of prior year obligations Obligated balance, end of year utlays (gross), detail: Outlays from new discretionary authority Outlays from new mandatory authority Outlays from mew mandatory authority Outlays from mandatory balances Total outlays (gross) ffsets: Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources et budget authority and outlays: Budget authority and outlays: | Capital transfer to general fund | Capital transfer to general fund - 2,980 - 3,966 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory) 6,423 6,846 Total new budget authority (gross) 6,423 6,846 hange in obligated balances: 1,393 1,506 Total new obligations 6,423 6,846 Total outlays (gross) -5,897 -6,154 Recoveries of prior year obligations -413 -465 Obligated balance, end of year 1,506 1,733 utlays (gross), detail: 12 3 Outlays from new discretionary authority 12 3 Outlays from new mandatory balances 12 3 Outlays from mew mandatory authority 4,909 5,114 Outlays from mandatory balances 964 1,037 Total outlays (gross) 5,897 6,154 ffsets: Against gross budget authority and outlays: -2,980 -3,966 et budget authority and outlays: 3,443 2,880 |

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

| Enacted/requested: Budget Authority Outlays Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 3,443 | 2,880 | 7,146 |
| | 2,917 | 2,188 | 6,327 |
| Budget Authority | | | -96 57 |
| Total: Budget Authority Outlays | 3,443 | 2,880 | 7,050 |
| | 2,917 | 2,188 | 6,384 |

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

2003 actual

2004 est.

2005 est.

Identification code 91-0231-0-1-502

| Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget | | | |
|--|---------|--------|--------|
| authority: | | | |
| 215001 Stafford | 16,534 | 20,186 | 21,542 |
| 215002 Unsubsidized Stafford | 15,584 | 19,125 | 20,937 |
| 215003 PLUS | 4,004 | 5,547 | 6,285 |
| 215004 Consolidation | 30,854 | 25,902 | 22,297 |
| 215901 Total loan guarantee levels | 66,976 | 70,760 | 71,061 |
| Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent): | | | |
| 232001 Stafford | 14.74 | 15.51 | 17.38 |
| 232002 Unsubsidized Stafford | 6.02 | 4.19 | 4.24 |
| 232003 PLUS | 3.78 | 1.76 | 1.72 |
| 232004 Consolidation | 9.35 | 9.54 | 10.79 |
| 232901 Weighted average subsidy rate | 9.57 | 9.19 | 10.06 |
| Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority: | | | |
| 233001 Stafford | 2.437 | 3.131 | 3.744 |
| 233002 Unsubsidized Stafford | 938 | 801 | 888 |
| 233003 PLUS | 151 | 98 | 108 |
| 233004 Consolidation | 2,885 | 2,471 | 2,406 |
| 233901 Total subsidy budget authority | 6,411 | 6,501 | 7,146 |
| Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays: | | | |
| 234001 Stafford | 2,112 | 2,536 | 3,117 |
| 234002 Unsubsidized Stafford | 769 | 724 | 740 |
| 234003 PLUS | 138 | 104 | 92 |
| 234004 Consolidation | 2,854 | 2,442 | 2,378 |
| 234901 Total subsidy outlays | 5,873 | 5,806 | 6,327 |
| Guaranteed loan upward reestimate subsidy budget au- thority: | | | |
| 235001 Stafford | | 1 464 | |
| 235002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | , . | |
| 235003 PLUS | 80 | | |
| 235004 Consolidation | 32 | | |
| 20004 Outsuitation | | | |
| 235901 Total upward reestimate budget authority | 455 | 2,100 | |
| authority: 237001 Stafford | - 2.643 | - 364 | |
| | 2,0.0 | 551 | |

| 237002 Unsubsidized Stafford | $ \begin{array}{r} -5 \\ -509 \\ \hline -71 \end{array} $ | - 625 - 1,542 - 499 | |
|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| Administrative expense data: 351001 Budget authority 359001 Outlays | | 3 | |

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records the subsidy costs associated with Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as certain administrative expenses of the program. Administrative expenses include discretionary expenses for salaries, expenses and overhead of employees working directly on the program. Consistent with the Administration's proposal to consolidate student aid administrative activities in a single discretionary account, these expenses are not reflected for 2004 and 2005. For a discussion of this proposal, see the narrative description above in the Student Aid Administration account. Beginning with the 1993 cohort, mandatory administrative costs, specifically contract collection costs, are included in the FFEL subsidy estimates of each year's cohort. Subsidy amounts are estimated on a net present value basis. A description of the FFEL program and accompanying ta-

bles are included under the Federal Direct Student Loan program account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0231-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 11.1 12.1 | Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent | 10 2 | | |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 6,411 | 6,846 | 7,146 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 6,423 | 6,846 | 7,146 |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | cation code 91-0231-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 129 | | |

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0231-4-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|--|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.02 | Guaranteed Loan Net Subsidy | | | - 96 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations (object class 41.0) | | | - 96 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | | | - 96 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | | 96 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 60.00 | Mandatory: Appropriation | | | — 96 |
| | | | | - 30 |
| | hange in obligated balances: | | | 0.0 |
| /3.10 | Total new obligations | | | - 91 |
| 73.20 74.40 | Total outlays (gross) | ••••• | | - 57 - 153 |
| | | | | - 150 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new mandatory authority | | | 57 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | - 96 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | 57 |

A description of how the Administration's legislative proposal will affect the Federal Family Education Loan program is included under the Federal Direct Student Loan Program Account.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91-0231-4-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget | | | |
| authority: | | | 004 |
| 215001 Stafford | | | 204 |
| 215002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | 72 |
| 215003 PLUS | | | 5 |
| 215004 Consolidation | | | 7 |
| 215901 Total loan guarantee levels | | | 288 |
| 232001 Stafford | | | -1.01 |
| 232002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | -0.86 |
| 232003 PLUS | | | -0.29 |
| 232004 Consolidation | | | -0.03 |
| | | | |
| 232901 Weighted average subsidy rate | | | - 33.33 |
| 233001 Stafford | | | -184 |
| 233002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | - 178 |
| 233003 PLUS | | | -18 |
| 233004 Consolidation | | | 7 |
| 233005 Subsidy due to modification | | | 277 |
| | | | |
| 233901 Total subsidy budget authority | | | - 96 |
| 234001 Stafford | | | -114 |
| 234002 Unsubsidized Stafford | | | -103 |
| 234003 PLUS | | | -10 |
| 234004 Consolidation | | | 7 |
| 234005 Subsidy outlays due to modification | | | 277 |
| 224001 T-t-1 | | | |
| 234901 Total subsidy outlays | | | 57 |
| 235901 Total upward reestimate budget authority | | | |
| 237901 Total downward reestimate subsidy budget authority | | | |

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT

Note.—The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loans committed after 1991.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Trogram and rinancing (in initions of dollars) | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Identific | ration code 91-4251-0-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. | |
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | | |
| 01 01 | Stafford loans: | 1 000 | 1 100 | 1 400 | |
| 01.01 | Interest benefits | 1,063 | 1,168 | 1,438 | |
| 01.02 | Special allowance | 333 | 407 | 868 | |
| 01.03 | Default claims | 1,123 | 1,439 | 1,504 | |
| 01.04 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | 168 | 146 | 157 | |
| 01.05 | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs | 3 | 4 | 6 | |
| 01.07 | Contract collection costs | 40 | 29 | 32 | |
| 01.08 | Loan Processing Fee | 81 | 81 | 86 | |
| 01.09 | Voluntary flexible agreement performance fee | 138 | | | |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, Stafford loans | 2,949 | 3,274 | 4,091 | |
| 02.02 | Special allowance | 40 | 293 | 707 | |
| 02.03 | Default claims | 745 | 1,006 | 1,131 | |
| 02.04 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | 122 | 126 | 146 | |
| 02.05 | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs | 3 | 4 | 6 | |
| 02.07 | Contract collection costs | 2 | 9 | 11 | |
| 02.08 | Loan Processing Fee | 73 | 76 | 84 | |
| 02.09 | Voluntary flexible agreement performance fee | 43 | | | |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans | 1,028 | 1,514 | 2,085 | |
| | PLUS loans: | | | | |
| 03.02 | Special allowance | 16 | 16 | 18 | |
| 03.03 | Default claims | 228 | 149 | 170 | |
| 03.04 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | 71 | 92 | 107 | |
| 03.07 | Contract Collection Costs | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| 03.08 | Loan Processing Fee | 19 | 22 | 25 | |
| 03.09 | Voluntary flexible agreement performance fee | 6 | | | |

Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM, FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | cation code 91–4251–0–3–502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 03.91 | Subtotal, PLUS loans | 342 | 280 | 321 |
| 04.03 | Default claims | 53 | 16 | 10 |
| 04.04 | Death, disability and bankruptcy claims | 10 | 3 | 3 |
| 04.07 04.08 | Contract collection costs Voluntary flexible agreement performance fee | 10 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 04.91 | Subtotal, SLS loans | 77 | 23 | 17 |
| 05.01 | Interest benefit | 134 | 215 | 229 |
| 05.02 | Special allowance | 61 | 68 | 476 |
| 05.03 | Default claims | 603 | 1,342 | 1,647 |
| 05.04 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | 228 | 362 | 443 |
| 05.07 05.08 | Contract collection costs | 6 41 | 10 | 12 |
| 03.00 | voluntary nexible agreement performance ree | | | |
| 05.91 | Subtotal, Consolidations loans | 1,073 | 1,997 | 2,807 |
| 08.02 | Payment of downward reestimate to Program accnt | 2,206 | 3,494 | |
| 08.04 | Interest on downward reestimate | 774 | 472 | |
| 08.91 | Downward Reestimate- Subtotal (1 level) | 2,980 | 3,966 | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 8,449 | 11,054 | 9,321 |
| В | Budgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 7,305 | 9,262 | 10,260 |
| 22.00 | New financing authority (gross) | 10,400 | 11,509 | 12,483 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obli- | 5 | | |
| 22.22 | gations Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts | | 543 | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 17,710 | 21,314 | 22.743 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 8,449 | -11,054 | - 9,321 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 9,262 | 10,260 | 13,422 |
| N | lew financing authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| 69.00 | Mandatory: Offsetting collections (cash) | 10,400 | 11,509 | 12,483 |
| C | change in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 1,382 | 931 | 1,218 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 8,449 | 11,054 | 9,321 |
| 73.20 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | - 8,895 | -10,767 | - 9,512 |
| 73.45 74.40 | Recoveries of prior year obligations Obligated balance, end of year | 931 | 1,218 | 1,027 |
| 87.00 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | 8,895 | 10,767 | 9,512 |
| n | Offsets: | | | |
| | Against gross financing authority and financing dis- | | | |
| | bursements: Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| | Payments from program account: | | | |
| 88.00 | Stafford loans | -2,112 | -2,536 | -3,117 |
| 88.00 | Unsubsidized Stafford | -769 | -724 | -740 |
| 88.00 | PLUS loans | - 138 | - 104 | - 92 |
| 88.00 88.00 | Consolidated loansUpward reestimate | -2,854 | - 2,442 | - 2,378 |
| 88.25 | Interest on uninvested funds | - 458 | - 629 | - 734 |
| 00.20 | Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, | | 020 | |
| | PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: | | | |
| 88.40 | Stafford recoveries on defaults | - 1,143 | - 1,153 | |
| 88.40 | Stafford origination fees | - 506 | – 599 | |
| 88.40 88.40 | Stafford other feesStafford Sallie mae offset fee | - 14 - 23 | | - 2 |
| 88.40 | Unsubsidized Stafford recoveries on defaults | -416 | - 508 | - 635 |
| 88.40 | Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees | -458 | -552 | -613 |
| 88.40 | Unsubsidized Stafford other fees | | | |
| 88.40 88.40 | Unsubsidized Stafford Sallie mae fees | - 15 | -6 | -2 |
| 88.40 | PLUS recoveries on defaults PLUS origination fees | - 74 - 121 | $-86 \\ -160$ | - 100 - 185 |
| 88.40 | PLUS other fees | | - 100 | |
| 88.40 | PLUS Sallie Mae offset fees | -4 | -4 | -1 |
| 88.40 | SLS recoveries on defaults | - 91 | | -104 |
| 88.40 | SLS other fees | | | |
| 88.40 88.40 | SLS Sallie mae offset fee | - 1 - 273 | — 489 | |
| 88.40 | Consolidation origination fees | - 273 - 176 | - 469 - 128 | |
| 88.40 | Consolidation loan holders fee | - 743 | | -1,031 |
| 88.40 | Consolidation loan other fees | | | |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | -10,400 | -11,509 | -12,483 |
| | | | | |

| Ne | et financing authority and financing disbursements: | | | |
|-------|---|---------|-------|---------|
| | Financing authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Financing disbursements | - 1,506 | - /42 | - 2,9/1 |

| Identification code 91–4251–0–3–502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments: 2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- | | | |
| ers | | | |
| 2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation | 16,534 | 20,186 | 21,542 |
| Total guaranteed loan commitments | 16,534 16,534 | 20,186 20,186 | 21,542 21,542 |
| Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 Outstanding, start of year2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans | 70,862 10,732 | 69,011 17,116 | 73,046 18,574 |
| 2251 Repayments and prepayments | - 10,069 | - 11,515 | - 10,132 |
| 2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receiv- able | -1,061 | -1,416 | -1,520 |
| 2263 Terminations for default that result in claim pay- | | | |
| ments | -168 $-1,285$ | - 146 4 | - 157 - 6 |
| 2290 Outstanding, end of year | 69,011 | 73,046 | 79,805 |
| Memorandum: 2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 69,011 | 73,046 | 79,805 |
| Addendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: 2310 Outstanding, start of year | 2,668 1,061 - 1,025 - 31 41 | 2,714 1,416 1,153 34 | 2,943 1,520 - 1,302 - 36 |
| 2390 Outstanding, end of year | 2,714 | 2,943 | 3,125 |
| UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments: 2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- | | | |
| ers | 15,584 | 19,125 | 20,937 |
| Total guaranteed loan commitments | 15,584 15,584 | 19,125 19,125 | 20,937 20,937 |
| • | 15,504 | 13,123 | 20,337 |
| Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: 2210 Outstanding, start of year 2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans 2251 Repayments and prepayments | 47,090 9,847 — 5,908 | 50,194 15,758 — 9,857 | 54,982 17,514 - 9,372 |
| Adjustments: 2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable | -713 | - 983 | - 1,132 |
| 2263 Terminations for default that result in claim pay- ments | -122 | - 126 | - 146 |
| 2264 Other adjustments, net | | | |
| 2290 Outstanding, end of year | 50,194 | 54,982 | 61,840 |
| Memorandum: 2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 50,194 | 54,982 | 61,840 |
| Addendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: 2310 Outstanding, start of year | 1,264 | 1,608 | 2,071 |
| Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 713 | 983 507 | 1,132 |
| | -383 | - 507 | - 635 |
| 2351 Repayments of loans receivable | -10 24 | - 13 | - 15 |

| Р | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|
| | PLUS osition with respect to appropriations act limitation | | | |
| 2111 | on commitments: Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lend- | | | |
| 2131 | ers | 4,004 | 5,548 | 6,285 |
| 2150 2199 | Total guaranteed loan commitments | 4,004 4,004 | 5,548 5,548 | 6,285 6,285 |
| | cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 | Outstanding, start of year | 10,529 | 10,739 | 12,150 |
| 2231 2251 | Disbursements of new guaranteed loans Repayments and prepayments | 2,617 1,906 | 4,572 2,906 | 5,293 2,975 |
| 2261 | Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receiv- | | | |
| 2263 | able Terminations for default that result in claim pay- | -245 | -164 | -170 |
| 2264 | ments | -71 -185 | - 91 | -107 |
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | 10,739 | 12,150 | 14,191 |
| | Memorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, | 10 700 | 10.150 | 14101 |
| | end of year | 10,739 | 12,150 | 14,191 |
| Α | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans | | | |
| 2310 | that result in loans receivable: | 209 | 389 | 460 |
| 2331 | Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 245 | 164 | 170 |
| 2351 2361 | Repayments of loans receivable | - 64 - 6 | - 86 - 7 | - 100 - 7 |
| 2364 | Other adjustments, net | - | | |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | 389 | 460 | 523 |
| | SLS | | | |
| 2210 | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: Outstanding, start of year | 1,276 | 511 | 395 |
| 2251 | Repayments and prepayments | - 227 | -91 | -106 |
| 2261 | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv- | | | |
| 2263 | able Terminations for default that result in claim pay- | - 52 | -22 | -11 |
| 2264 | ments Other adjustments, net | -10 -476 . | -3 | -3 |
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | 511 | 395 | 275 |
| N | Memorandum: | | | |
| | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, | | | |
| 2299 | end of year | 511 | 395 | 275 |
| | ddendum: | 511 | 395 | 275 |
| | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans | 511 | 395 | 275 |
| A 2310 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year | 555 | 538 | 446 |
| A 2310 2331 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: | | | |
| A 2310 2331 2351 2361 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year | 555 52 - 74 - 4 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 104 3 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 - 104 - 3 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims Repayments of loans receivable Write-offs of loans receivable Other adjustments, net | 555 52 - 74 - 4 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 - 104 - 3 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year | 555 52 -74 -4 9 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 74 4 9 538 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 |
| A 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 P 2111 2131 2150 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 |
| A 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 P P 2111 2131 2150 2199 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 350 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 P 2111 2131 2150 2199 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 350 22,298 22,298 22,298 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 P 2111 2131 2150 2199 C 2210 22210 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 30,853 30,853 30,853 30,853 30,853 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 350 22,298 22,298 22,298 22,298 22,298 |
| 2310 23311 2351 2361 2364 2390 P 21111 2131 2150 2199 C 2210 2231 2251 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 30,853 30,853 30,853 30,853 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 |
| 2310 2331 2351 2361 2364 2390 P 2111 2131 2150 2199 2210 2231 2251 2261 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 30,853 30,853 30,853 30,853 30,853 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 350 22,298 22,298 22,298 22,298 22,298 |
| 2310 23311 2351 2361 2364 2390 P 21111 2131 2150 2199 C 2210 2231 2251 | ddendum: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: Outstanding, start of year Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 555 52 -74 -4 9 538 30,853 30,853 30,853 30,853 49,434 34,958 -4,465 | 538 22 -111 -3 | 446 11 -104 -3 350 22,298 22,298 22,298 94,372 22,047 -9,942 |

| 2299 | emorandum: Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans end of year | | 79,017 | 94,372 | 104,405 |
|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| Ac | Idendum: | | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of defaulted guara | nteed loans | | | |
| | that result in loans receivable: | | | | |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year | | 1,402 | 1,870 | 2,616 |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan clai | ms | 682 | 1,253 | 1,629 |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable | | -230 | -490 | - 687 |
| 2361 | Write-offs of loans receivable | | -12 | -17 | -23 |
| 2364 | Other adjustments, net | | 28 | | |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | | 1,870 | 2,616 | 3,535 |
| | Balance Sheet (in | millions o | f dollars) | | |
| Identifica | ation code 91–4251–0–3–502 | 2002 actual | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| 10011111100 | SSETS: | | | | |
| | JOLIO. | | | | |

teed loans receivable: 1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receiv-6,098 7,119 able, gross. 1502 Interest receivable 1,732 1.553 1505 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) -2,580-13121599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans 5,250 7,360 1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets ... 339 1,034 1999 14,276 Total assets 18,587 LIABILITIES: 2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable ... 2,706 3,277 2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for 11,570 15,310 loan guarantees .. 2999 Total liabilities .. 14,276 18.587 4999 Total liabilities and net position ... 14,276 18,587

Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required to be collected. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL), formerly guaranteed student loans (GSL), committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT (Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | lentification code 91–4251–4–3–502 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|--|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| | Stafford loans: | | | |
| 01.01 | Interest benefits | | | 1 |
| 01.02 | Special allowance | | | -27 |
| 01.05 | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs | | | 1 |
| 01.08 | Loan Processing Fee | | | 1 |
| | | | | |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, Stafford loans | | | -24 |
| 02.02 | Special allowance | | | -22 |
| 02.05 | Teacher loan forgiveness, other write-offs | | | 1 |
| 02.00 | roudilor loan lorgivonoss, other write one | | | |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, Unsubsidized Stafford loans | | | -21 |
| 03.02 | Special allowance | | | -2 |
| 05.01 | Interest benefit | | | -3 |
| 05.02 | Special allowance | | | -8 |
| 05.03 | Default claims | | | - 93 |
| 05.04 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | | | -5 |
| | boatin, aloabinty, and ballinaptoy olarino illinininini | | | |
| 05.91 | Subtotal, Consolidations loans | | | <u>-109</u> |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | | | -156 |

Credit accounts—Continued

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

| Identific | ation code 91-4251-4-3-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New financing authority (gross) | | | 36 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | | 156 |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | | | 192 |
| N | ew financing authority (gross), detail: Mandatory: | | | |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | | | 36 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | | | -156 |
| 73.20 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | | | 138 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | | | -17 |
| 87.00 | Total financing disbursements (gross) | | | -138 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross financing authority and financing dis- | | | |
| | bursements: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| | Payments from program account: | | | |
| 88.00 | Stafford loans | | | 114 |
| 88.00 | Unsubsidized Stafford | | | 103 |
| 88.00 | PLUS loans | | | 10 |
| 88.00 | Consolidated loans | | | _7 |
| 88.00 | Noncontractual modifications | | | - 277 |
| 88.25 | Interest on uninvested funds | | | _ 4 |
| 00.20 | Student Loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, | | | |
| | PLUS, SLS & Consolidation: | | | |
| 88.40 | Stafford origination fees | | | -3 |
| 88.40 | Unsubsidized Stafford origination fees | | | -1 |
| 88.40 | PLUS origination fees | | | -2 |
| 88.40 | Consolidation recoveries on defaults | | | 23 |
| 88.40 | Consolidation loan holders fee | | | 8 |
| | | | | |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | | | - 36 |
| N | et financing authority and financing disbursements: | | | |
| 89.00 | Financing authority | | | |
| 90.00 | Financing disbursements | | | — 174 |

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Note.—The following tables display the liquidating account, which includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loan commitments prior to 1992.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0230-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 01.01 | Interest benefits, net of origination fees | 27 | 13 | 7 |
| 01.02 | Special allowance net of origination fees | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 01.03 | Default claims | 100 | 96 | 65 |
| 01.04 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | 26 | 20 | 14 |
| 01.05 | Contract collection costs | 92 | 62 | 51 |
| 01.06 | Voluntary flexible agreements | 15 | | |
| 01.91 | Subtotal, Stafford loans | 263 | 193 | 140 |
| 02.01 | Default claims | 22 | 13 | 9 |
| 02.02 | Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims | 10 | 8 | 5 |
| 02.05 | Contract collection costs | 20 | 12 | 10 |
| 02.06 | Voluntary flexible agreements | 4 | | |
| 02.91 | Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans | 56 | 33 | 24 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 319 | 226 | 164 |
| | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 21.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | 1,032 | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 1,202 | 226 | 164 |
| 22.10 | Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations | 4 | | |
| 22.21 | Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts | | | |
| 22.40 | Capital transfer to general fund | -1,032 | | |
| 23.90 | Total budgetary resources available for obligation | 1.206 | 226 | 164 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | - 319 | | |
| 24.40 | Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year | 887 | | |

| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Mandatory: | | | |
| 60.00 | Appropriation | | 50 | |
| 69.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 1,957 | 1,180 | 981 |
| 69.27 | Capital transfer to general fund | <u>- 755</u> | | <u>-817</u> |
| 69.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections (total | | | |
| | mandatory) | 1,202 | 176 | 164 |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 1,202 | 226 | 164 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | -2 | 57 | |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 319 | 226 | 164 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -256 | -283 | -164 |
| 73.45 | Recoveries of prior year obligations | -4 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 57 | | |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.97 | Outlays from new mandatory authority | 258 | 226 | 164 |
| 86.98 | Outlays from mandatory balances | -2 | 57 | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 256 | 283 | 164 |
| 0 | ffsets: | | | |
| | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| | Offsetting collections (cash) from: | | | |
| 88.40 | Fed collections on defaulted loans, Stafford | -272 | -372 | -310 |
| 88.40 | Federal collections on bankruptcies, Stafford | -5 | - 5 | -4 |
| 88.40 | Offsets against Federal tax refunds, Stafford | – 395 | -281 | − 234 |
| 88.40 | Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, Staf- | 014 | 201 | 050 |
| 00.40 | ford | - 914 | - 301 | - 250 |
| 88.40 88.40 | Other collections/ fees, Stafford | - 131 - 1 | - 36 | - 30 |
| 88.40 | Federal collections on defaulted loans, PLUS/ | -1 | | |
| 00.40 | SLS | - 50 | - 87 | -72 |
| 88.40 | Federal collections on bankruptcies, PLUS/SLS | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 88.40 | Offsets against Federal tax refunds, PLUS/SLS | - 27 | - 21 | – 17 |
| 00.10 | PLUS/SLS loans: | | | |
| 88.40 | Reimbursements from guaranty agencies, | | | |
| | PLUS/SLS | -161 | -76 | -63 |
| 88.90 | Total, offsetting collections (cash) | - 1,957 | -1,180 | - 981 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | - 755 | - 954 | - 817 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | -1,701 | - 897 | - 817 |
| | ,- | 1,. 01 | | |

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | cation code 91-0230-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|
| | STAFFORD LOANS | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 | Outstanding, start of year | 2,052 | 2,431 | 1,933 |
| 2251 | Repayments and prepayments | − 782 | -378 | -178 |
| | Adjustments: | | | |
| 2261 | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv- | | | |
| 0000 | able | -100 | -100 | −72 |
| 2263 | Terminations for default that result in claim pay- | 0.0 | - 20 | 1.4 |
| 2264 | ments | - 26 | | − 14 |
| 2204 | Other adjustments, net | 1,207 | | |
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | 2,431 | 1,933 | 1,669 |
| | Memorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, | | | |
| | end of year | 2,431 | 1,933 | 1,669 |
| | ddendum: | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans | | | |
| | that result in loans receivable: | | | |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year | 10,887 | 8,864 | 8,270 |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 100 | 100 | 72 |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable | -911 | -528 | -440 |
| 2361 | Write-offs of loans receivable | -128 | -104 | - 97 |
| 2364 | Other adjustments, net | -1,084 | <u>-62</u> | -51 |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | 8,864 | 8,270 | 7,754 |
| | PLUS/SLS LOANS | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding: | | | |
| 2210 | Outstanding, start of year | 672 | 1,252 | 1,126 |
| 2251 | Repayments and prepayments | -51 | -104 | -104 |
| 0001 | Adjustments: | | | |
| 2261 | Terminations for default that result in loans receiv- | - 22 | - 15 | - 10 |
| 2263 | able Terminations for default that result in claim pay- | - 22 | - 15 | - 10 |
| 2203 | ments | _9 | -7 | - 5 |
| | IIICIICS | - 3 | -, | - 3 |

| 2264 | Other adjustments, net | 662 | | |
|------|---|--------------|-------------|------------|
| 2290 | Outstanding, end of year | 1,252 | 1,126 | 1,007 |
| | emorandum: | | | |
| 2299 | Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year | 1,252 | 1,126 | 1,007 |
| Ac | ddendum: | | | |
| | Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable: | | | |
| 2310 | Outstanding, start of year | 2,041 | 1,692 | 1,575 |
| 2331 | Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims | 22 | 15 | 10 |
| 2351 | Repayments of loans receivable | -143 | - 99 | -82 |
| 2361 | Write-offs of loans receivable | -22 | -18 | -17 |
| 2364 | Other adjustments, net | <u>- 206</u> | <u>-15</u> | <u>-12</u> |
| 2390 | Outstanding, end of year | 1,692 | 1,575 | 1,474 |

| Balance | Cheet | (in | millions | ٥f | dollars | ١ |
|---------|-------|-----|----------|----|---------|---|
| | | | | | | |

| Identific | cation code 91-0230-0-1-502 | 2002 actual | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| A | SSETS: | | | | |
| 1101 | Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury | 1,031 | 944 | | |
| 1701 | Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross | 12,928 | 10,555 | | |
| 1702 1703 | Interest receivableAllowance for estimated uncollectible | 1,284 | 1,144 | | |
| | loans and interest (-) | | | | |
| 1704 | Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net | 1,037 | 3,426 | | |
| 1799 | Value of assets related to loan guarantees | 1,037 | 3,426 | | |
| 1901 | Other Federal assets: Other assets | 62 | 56 | | |
| 1999 L | Total assetsIABILITIES: | 2,130 | 4,426 | | |
| 2104 | Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury | 2,007 | 3,761 | | |
| 2201 | Accounts payable | 14 | 543 | | |
| 2204 | Liabilities for loan guarantees | 109 | 122 | | |
| 2999 | Total liabilities | 2,130 | 4,426 | <u></u> | |
| 4999 | Total liabilities and net position | 2,130 | 4,426 | | |

Note: Consistent with Government-wide practice, information for 2004 and 2005 was not required to be collected. 1 Excludes interest and premium collections on insured loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed student loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new loan activity in this program for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | cation code 91-0230-0-1-502 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2 | Other services | 113 | 74 | 61 |
| 33.0 | Investments and loans | 122 | 109 | 74 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 49 | 16 | 10 |
| 42.0 | Insurance claims and indemnities | 35 | 27 | 19 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 319 | 226 | 164 |

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

For carrying out activities authorized by Public Law 107–279, [\$478,717,000] \$371,496,000: Provided, That, of the amount appro-

priated, [\$166,500,000] \$185,000,000 shall be available for obligation through September 30, [2005: Provided further, That of the amount provided to carry out title I, parts B and D of Public Law 107–279, not less than \$24,362,000 shall be for the national research and development centers authorized under section 133(c): Provided further, That \$4,968,000 shall be available to extend for one additional year the contract for the Eisenhower National Clearinghouse for Mathematics and Science Education authorized under section 2102(a)(2) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, prior to its amendment by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Public Law 107–110] 2006. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identifica | ation code 91-1100-0-1-503 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------|
| D | irect program: | | | |
| | Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Research and statistics: Research, development, and dissemination | 138 | 165 | 185 |
| 00.01 | Statistics | 89 | 91 | 91 |
| 00.02 | Regional educational laboratories | 67 | 67 | |
| 00.04 | Assessment | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| | Technical assistance providers: | | | |
| 00.05 | Regional technology in education consortia | 10 | | |
| 00.06 | Comprehensive regional assistance centers | 28 | 28 | |
| 00.07 | Eisenhower regional mathematics and science | 15 | 15 | |
| 80.00 | education consortia Eisenhower National Clearinghouse for Mathe- | 15 | 15 | |
| 00.00 | matics and Science Education | 5 | 5 | |
| | matics and science Education | | | |
| 01.00 | Total direct program | 447 | 476 | 371 |
| 09.01 | Reimbursable program | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | | | | |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 452 | 481 | 376 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 453 | 481 | 376 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -452 | -481 | - 376 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 451 | 479 | 371 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | -3 | -3 | |
| | | | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 448 | 476 | 371 |
| 00.00 | Spending authority from offsetting collections: | | 1 | |
| 68.00 68.10 | Offsetting collections (cash) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 00.10 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources (unexpired) | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | rederar sources (unexpired) | | | |
| 68.90 | Spending authority from offsetting collections | | | |
| | (total discretionary) | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | | | | |
| 70.00 | Total new budget authority (gross) | 453 | 481 | 376 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 683 | 575 | 449 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 452 | 481 | 376 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | - 586 | -603 | - 453 |
| 73.40 | Adjustments in expired accounts (net) | 24 | | |
| 74.00 | Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | 4 | 4 | , |
| 74.10 | eral sources (unexpired) Change in uncollected customer payments from Fed- | -4 | -4 | - 4 |
| 74.10 | eral sources (expired) | 6 | | |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 575 | 449 | 368 |
| | | 0,0 | | 000 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | 100 | 115 | 0.0 |
| 86.90 86.93 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 108 478 | 115 488 | 96 357 |
| 00.33 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 476 | 400 | |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 586 | 603 | 453 |
| | ffsets: | | | |
| U | Against gross budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 88.00 | Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources | - 34 | -5 | -1 |
| 00.00 | Against gross budget authority only: | ٠. | Ü | - |
| 88.95 | Change in uncollected customer payments from | | | |
| | Federal sources (unexpired) | -4 | -4 | -4 |
| 88.96 | Portion of offsetting collections (cash) credited to | | | |
| | expired accounts | 33 | 4 | |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority and outlays: | 448 | 476 | 371 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 552 | 598 | 452 |
| | | | 000 | .02 |

Note.—Excludes \$28 million in budget authority in 2005 for activities transferred to Department of Education School Improvement Programs. Comparable amounts for 2003 (\$58 million) and 2004 (\$57 million) are included above.

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES—Continued

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

| (in millions of dollars) | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Enacted/requested: | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
| Budget Authority | 448 | 476 | 371 |
| Outlays | 552 | 598 | 452 |
| Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO: | | | |
| Budget Authority | | | 78 |
| Outlays | | | 20 |
| | | | |
| Total: | | | |
| Budget Authority | 448 | 476 | 449 |
| Outlays | 552 | 598 | 472 |
| | | | |

Research and Statistics.—

Research, development, and dissemination.—Funds support the National Center for Education Research, which oversees a diverse portfolio of directed research, field-initiated studies, research and development centers, and interagency initiatives. Funds also support dissemination activities that provide parents, teachers, and schools with valid information on effective educational practice.

Statistics.—Funds support the Department's statistical data collection activities, which are conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). NCES collects, analyzes, and disseminates statistics on education at all levels, from preschool through postsecondary and adult education, including statistics on international education activities.

Assessment.—Funds support the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). NAEP administers assessments to samples of students in order to gather reliable information about educational attainment in important academic areas. Funds support collection and reporting of national, State, and long-term trend information, including the conduct of biennial State NAEP in reading and mathematics at grades 4 and 8.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | dentification code 91-1100-0-1-503 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-----|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | | 1 | ī |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 183 | 185 | 179 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- | | | |
| | ernment accounts | 18 | 14 | 14 |
| 25.5 | Research and development contracts | 86 | 72 | -6 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 41.0 | Grants, subsidies, and contributions | 152 | 196 | 163 |
| 99.0 | Direct obligations | 446 | 476 | 371 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 5 | 5 | |
| 99.5 | Below reporting threshold | 1 | | |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 452 | 481 | 376 |

Personnel Summary

| Identifi | cation code 91-1100-0-1-503 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 12 | 15 | 15 |

INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Pending legislation would transfer the authority for research in special education from the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act to the Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 and create a National Center for Special Education Research within the Institute of Education Sciences.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91–1100–2–1–503 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|------------|
| D | irect program: | | | |
| | Obligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.09 | Research and innovation in special education | | | 78 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | | | 78 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| | New budget authority (gross) | | | 78 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | | | −78 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | | | 78 |
| | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | | | 78 |
| | Total outlays (gross) | | | -20 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | | | 58 |
| | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | | | 20 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | | | 78 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | | | 20 |
| | | | | |

Note: Includes \$78 million in budget authority for Research and Innovation in Special Education previously financed from the Department of Education:

(in millions of dollars)

2003 actual

2004 est

| Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Special Education | 77 | 78 |
|--|-----------|-------|
| | | |
| Research and innovation in special education. | —Funds | sup- |
| port research and dissemination activities to | | 0 1 |
| in scientific knowledge in order to improve spec | cial educ | ation |

and early intervention services and results for infants, tod-

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identification code 91–1100–2–1–503 | | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 25.2 25.3 | Other services | | | 3 |
| 41.0 | ment accounts | | | 5 70 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | | | 78 |

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

dlers, and children with disabilities.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, [\$425,000,000, of which \$13,644,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for building alterations and related expenses for the relocation of Department staff to Potomac Center Plaza in Washington, D.C.] \$429,568,000. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identificati | Identification code 91-0800-0-1-503 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|--------------|---|-----|-----------|-----------|
| Obl | igations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 F | Program administration | 418 | 425 | 430 |
| | Reimbursable program | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 422 | 428 | 433 |
| | dgetary resources available for obligation: Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year | | 5 | |

The Program Administration account includes the direct Federal costs of providing grants and administering elementary and secondary education, Indian education, English language acquisition, higher education, technical and adult education, special education programs, and programs for persons with disabilities. It also supports assessment, statistics, and research activities.

393

424

90.00 Outlays

In addition, this account includes the cost of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are rent and mail services; telecommunications; contractual services; financial management and accounting, including payments to schools, education agencies and other grant recipients, and preparation of auditable financial statements; information technology services; personnel management; personnel security; budget formulation and execution; program evaluation; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs.

Also included in this account are contributions from the public. Activities supported include receptions for Blue Ribbon Schools, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, and School Recognition. Contributions not designated for a specific purpose are in the account's Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements to this account are for providing administrative services to other agencies, recycling activities, and in-kind travel.

| Ohiect | Classification | (in | millions | ٥f | dollars) | |
|--------|-----------------|-------|--------------|----|-------------|--|
| umedi | GIASSIIIGAIIUII | (1111 | 111111110112 | UI | (IIIIIIIII) | |

| Identific | cation code 91-0800-0-1-503 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 171 | 195 | 199 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 29 | 5 | 6 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 204 | 204 | 209 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 44 | 43 | 44 |
| 13.0 | Benefits for former personnel | 1 | | |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 31 | 37 | 41 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 10 | 13 | 12 |
| 24.0 | Printing and reproduction | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| 25.1 | Advisory and assistance services | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 29 | 24 | 27 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- | | | |
| | ernment accounts | 15 | 13 | 12 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 52 | 58 | 57 |
| 26.0 | Supplies and materials | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 14 | 12 | 11 |
| 32.0 | Land and structures | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| 99.0 | Direct obligations | 418 | 424 | 430 |
| 99.0 | Reimbursable obligations | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 99.5 | Below reporting threshold | 1 | 1 | |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 422 | 428 | 433 |
| | Personnel Summary | | | |

| Identific | cation code 91-0800-0-1-503 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 2,461 | 2,358 | 2,351 |

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [\$89,275,000] \$92,801,000. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91-0700-0-1-751 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Civil rights | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -84 | -88 | - 93 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 86 | 89 | 93 |
| 40.35 | Appropriation permanently reduced | -1 | | |
| 41.00 | Transferred to other accounts | | | |
| 43.00 | Appropriation (total discretionary) | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 15 | 16 | 19 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -83 | -85 | - 88 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 16 | 19 | 22 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 74 | 72 | 75 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 9 | 13 | 13 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 83 | 85 | 88 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| 90.00 | Outlays | 83 | 85 | 88 |

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued

delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a disability), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act of 2002.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| ldentifi | cation code 91-0700-0-1-751 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 47 | 49 | 50 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 49 | 51 | 53 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 23.1 | Rental payments to GSA | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | | | |
| | charges | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.2 | Other services | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- | | | |
| | ernment accounts | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 9 | 7 | 7 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 1. 1. | | | |
| 99.0 | Direct obligations | 82 | 84 | 89 |
| 99.5 | Below reporting threshold | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 84 | 88 | 93 |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | cation code 91-0700-0-1-751 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 672 | 663 | 663 |

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [\$47,137,000] \$50,576,000. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

| Identific | ation code 91–1400–0–1–751 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | bligations by program activity: | | | |
| 00.01 | Inspector General | 41 | 47 | 51 |
| 10.00 | Total new obligations | 41 | 47 | 51 |
| В | udgetary resources available for obligation: | | | |
| 22.00 | New budget authority (gross) | 41 | 47 | 51 |
| 23.95 | Total new obligations | -41 | -47 | -51 |
| N | ew budget authority (gross), detail: | | | |
| | Discretionary: | | 4.7 | |
| 40.00 | Appropriation | 41 | 47 | 51 |
| C | hange in obligated balances: | | | |
| 72.40 | Obligated balance, start of year | 9 | 7 | 10 |
| 73.10 | Total new obligations | 41 | 47 | 51 |
| 73.20 | Total outlays (gross) | -42 | - 44 | - 48 |
| 74.40 | Obligated balance, end of year | 7 | 10 | 13 |
| 0 | utlays (gross), detail: | | | |
| 86.90 | Outlays from new discretionary authority | 35 | 37 | 41 |
| 86.93 | Outlays from discretionary balances | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 87.00 | Total outlays (gross) | 42 | 44 | 48 |
| N | et budget authority and outlays: | | | |
| 89.00 | Budget authority | 41 | 47 | 51 |

| 90.00 | Outlays | 42 | 44 | 48 |
|-------|---------|----|----|----|
| 50.00 | outlayo | 12 | | 10 |

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit and investigation functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department, including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

| Identifi | dentification code 91-1400-0-1-751 | | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|----------|---|----|-----------|-----------|
| | Direct obligations: | | | |
| | Personnel compensation: | | | |
| 11.1 | Full-time permanent | 20 | 23 | 25 |
| 11.3 | Other than full-time permanent | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 11.5 | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 11.5 | Other personnel compensation | | | |
| 11.9 | Total personnel compensation | 22 | 24 | 27 |
| 12.1 | Civilian personnel benefits | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| 21.0 | Travel and transportation of persons | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 23 1 | Rental payments to GSA | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 23.3 | Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | ŭ | • | · |
| 20.0 | charges | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 1 | Advisory and assistance services | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.1 | Other services | _ | 1 | 1 |
| | | | 1 | 1 |
| 25.3 | Other purchases of goods and services from Gov- | | | |
| | ernment accounts | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 25.7 | Operation and maintenance of equipment | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| 31.0 | Equipment | | 1 | 1 |
| 99.0 | Direct obligations | 39 | 45 | 51 |
| 99.5 | | 2 | 2 | 51 |
| 33.3 | Below reporting threshold | | | |
| 99.9 | Total new obligations | 41 | 47 | 51 |

Personnel Summary

| Identific | cation code 91–1400–0–1–751 | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1001 | Total compensable workyears: Civilian full-time equivalent employment | 281 | 285 | 302 |

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

| | 2003 actual | 2004 est. | 2005 est. |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Offsetting receipts from the public: 91–291500 Repayment of loans, capital contributions, higher education activities | 44 | 50 | 50 |
| General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public | 44 | 50 | 50 |

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 302. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued 379

of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 303. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 304. Not to exceed 1 percent of any discretionary funds (pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended) which are appropriated for the Department of Education in this Act may be transferred between appropriations, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more than 3 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified at least 15 days in advance of any transfer.

[Sec. 305. Special Study of Simplification of Need Analysis and Application for Title IV Aid. (a) Study Required.—The Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance established by section 491 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1098), hereafter in this section referred to as "the Advisory Committee", shall conduct a thorough study of the feasibility of simplifying the need analysis methodology for all Federal student financial assistance programs and the process of applying for such assistance.

(b) REQUIRED SUBJECTS OF STUDY.—In performing the study, the Advisory Committee shall, at a minimum, examine the following:

- (1) whether the methodology used to calculate the expected family contribution can be simplified without significant adverse effects on program intent, costs, integrity, delivery, and distribution of awards:
- (2) whether the number of data elements, and, accordingly, the number and complexity of questions asked of students and families, used to calculate the expected family contribution can be reduced without such adverse effects;
- (3) whether the procedures for determining such data elements, including determining and updating offsets and allowances, is the most efficient, effective, and fair means to determine a family's available income and assets;
- (4) whether the methodology used to calculate the expected family contribution, specifically the consideration of income earned by a dependent student and its effect on Pell grant eligibility, is an effective and fair means to determine a family's available income and a student's need;
- (5) whether the nature and timing of the application required in section 483(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1090(a)(1)), eligibility and award determination, financial aid processing, and funds delivery can be streamlined further for students and families, institutions, and States;

(6) whether it is feasible to allow students to complete only those limited sections of the financial aid application that apply to their specific circumstances and the State in which they reside;

(7) whether a widely disseminated printed form, or the use of an Internet or other electronic means, can be developed to notify individuals of an estimation of their approximate eligibility for grant, work-study, and loan assistance upon completion and verification of the simplified application form;

(8) whether information provided on other Federal forms (such as the form applying for supplemental security income under title XVI of the Social Security Act, the form for applying for food stamps under the Food Stamp Act of 1977, and the schedule for applying for the earned income tax credit under section 32 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) that are designed to determine eligibility for various Federal need-based assistance programs could be used to qualify potential students for the simplified needs test; and

(9) whether any proposed changes to data elements collected, in addition to those used to calculate expected family contribution, or any proposed changes to the form's design or the process of applying for aid, may have adverse effects on program costs, integrity, delivery, or distribution of awards, as well as, application development or application processing.

(c) ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting the feasibility study, the Advisory Committee's primary objective under this sub-

section shall be simplifying the financial aid application forms and process and obtaining a substantial reduction in the number of required data items. In carrying out that objective, the Advisory Committee shall pay special attention to the needs of low-income and moderate-income students and families.

(d) Consultation.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—The Advisory Committee shall consult with a broad range of interested parties in higher education, including parents and students, high school guidance counselors, financial aid and other campus administrators, appropriate State administrators, administrators of intervention and outreach programs, and appropriate officials from the Department of Education.
- (2) Forms design expert.—With the goal of making significant changes to the form to make the questions more easily understandable, the Advisory Committee shall consult a forms design expert to ensure that its recommendations for revision of the application form would assist in making the form easily readable and understood by parents, students, and other members of the public.
- (3) CONGRESSIONAL CONSULTATION.—The Advisory Committee shall consult on a regular basis with the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate in carrying out the feasibility study required by this subsection.
- (4) DEPARTMENTAL CONSULTATION.—The Secretary of Education shall provide such assistance to the Advisory Committee as is requested and practicable in conducting the study required by this subsection.

(e) Reports.—

- (1) INTERIM REPORT.—The Advisory Committee shall, not later than six months after the date of enactment of this Act, prepare and submit an interim report containing any such legislative changes as the Advisory Committee recommends to reform and simplify the needs analysis under part F of title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087kk et seq.) and forms and other requirements under such title to the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate, and the Secretary of Education.
- (2) Final report.—The Advisory Committee shall, not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act, prepare and submit a full final report on the study, including recommendations for regulatory and administrative changes required by this section, to the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate, and the Secretary of Education.
- (f) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary of Education shall consult with the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and shall subsequently initiate a redesign of the form required by section 483 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1090). Such redesign shall include the testing of alternative simplified versions of the free federal form. The Secretary shall keep the Committee on Education and the Workforce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate fully and currently informed on the progress of these efforts.
- (g) Postponement of Tax Table Update Pending Report and Implementation.—The Secretary of Education shall not implement or enforce for the award year 2004–2005 the annual update to the allowances for State and other taxes in the tables used in the Federal needs analysis methodology, as prescribed by the Secretary on May 30, 2003 (68 Fed. Reg. 32473).]

[SEC. 306. The Secretary of Education shall treat as timely filed an application under section 8003 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 from the local educational agency for Hydaburg, Alaska, for a payment for fiscal year 2004, and shall process such application for payment, if the Secretary has received the fiscal year 2004 application not later than 30 days after the date of enactment of this Act.]

Sec. 305. (a) Discretionary Funding.—Section 458(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1087h(a)(1)), is amended—

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

(1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking "there shall be available to the Secretary, from funds not otherwise appropriated, funds to be obligated for—" and inserting in lieu thereof, "there are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary, for—";

(2) in subparagraph (B), by striking the comma at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof a period; and

(3) by striking the flush language at the end thereof.

 $(b) \ \ \textit{Effective Date.--The amendments made by subsection} \ \ (a)$ shall be effective for fiscal year 2005 and succeeding fiscal years. (Division E, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, FY 2004.)

Note: Section 167, Division H, H.R. 2673, Consolidated Appropriations Bill, 2004, appropriates additional amounts for the Department of Education for 2004. The language is presented with the government-wide general provisions.